

BACK BY
POPULAR
DEMAND!

Crochet World[®]
presents

The Joy of **Thread**

SUMMER 2021 • Crochet-World.com

**Heirloom Stitches
For Today!**

40+
Designs
to Celebrate
Thread



LC2432



Aunt Lydia's
Crochet Thread

Bamboo Size **10**

**The softest thread from
a brand you can trust.**

This and other free patterns available at
www.coatsandclark.com

© 2010 Coats & Clark
10-0157

Learn to Delta Lace Crochet™

NEW
from
Annie's Attic



Annie's Attic®

871103
\$8.95

Keycode CW2111

Delta is another word for triangle, so Delta Lace Crochet is fabric made with open-work triangles. This book includes instructions to make three mesh types—double crochet, triple crochet and double triple crochet. Once you've mastered making the mesh, there are 5 designs to jump-start your creativity.

Order today at **AnniesAttic.com!**

Crochet World®

Crochet-World.com

EDITOR Michele Maks
ART DIRECTOR Brad Snow
PUBLISHING SERVICES DIRECTOR Brenda Gallmeyer

ASSISTANT EDITOR Sara Meyer
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Nick Pierce
COPY SUPERVISOR Deborah Morgan
COPY EDITORS Emily Carter
Mary O'Donnell
Amanda Scheerer

TECHNICAL EDITOR Susanna Tobias
TECHNICAL ARTIST Pam Gregory

PRODUCTION ARTIST SUPERVISOR Erin Augsburg
GRAPHIC ARTISTS Debby Keel
Edith Teegarden

PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS Marj Morgan
Judy Neuenschwander

PHOTOGRAPHY SUPERVISOR Tammy Christian
PHOTOGRAPHERS Matt Bowen
Matthew Owen
Shane Pequignot
PHOTO STYLISTS Tammy Liechty
Tammy Steiner

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER Charles Croft
SENIOR VP OF MARKETING Mark Oedekoven
EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Susan Wagner

Responsibility for advertised products lies with the advertisers. *Crochet World* will not knowingly publish fraudulent materials and is not liable for any damages arising from the purchase or use of any products. If you have any consumer complaints concerning goods purchased from our advertisers, please send us written notification to aid our screening process.

Copyright © 2011, 2021 DRG, 306 East Parr Road, Berne, IN 46711. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced in part or in whole without written permission from the publisher.

ADVERTISING

Advertising Sales Director Michelle Thorpe
(877) 282-4724, ext. 213
e-mail: Michelle_Thorpe@DRGnetwork.com

Crochet Account Manager Traci Garner
(877) 282-4724, ext. 352
e-mail: Traci_Garner@DRGnetwork.com



As an editor, I must constantly evaluate the relevance of the types of projects that are produced in my publications. In our busy world, it is a valid question to ask: Do people still really do thread crochet? Surprisingly—even to me, the most ardent of stitchers—the crochet world is full of “threadies” who just can’t get enough.

Working with thread gives us the opportunity to go back to a time when life was simpler, when the wonder of creating beauty with just a hook and some thread was sometimes the only chance to experience the finer things of life. In these modern days, with instant gratifications galore available at a moments’ notice, taking the time to create a thing of beauty is still a lifesaver, a reminder that the skill of our hands can bring enormous pleasure and satisfaction.

There are projects here for the experienced and for the beginner, designs for long-term stitching and for a few evenings’ work. Some are vintage and some are new, some old standards, some new inspirations. If you are an old hand at thread work, we think you will find something new to add to your repertoire. If you have never tried working with thread before, we welcome you to the joyous world of thread.

Happy stitching!

Michele Maks



How to Contact Us

For online subscription assistance, go to **Crochet-World.com**

Select Customer Care to

- Subscribe
- Renew your subscription
- Pay your bill
- Check your account status (expiration and latest payment)
- Change your address or e-mail address
- Report a duplicate issue
- Report a missing or damaged issue

Mail subscription questions to

Crochet World magazine
P.O. Box 9001
Big Sandy, TX 75755

Call us at (800) 829-5865

Weekdays: 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST.

Please have your address label or billing invoice handy.

For Pattern Services:

Pattern Revisions: Crochet-World.com

Write: Crochet Pattern Services

306 East Parr Road, Berne, IN 46711

E-mail: Editor@Crochet-World.com

Call: (260) 589-4000, ext. 333, weekdays

The *Crochet World* guarantee

If at any time you’re not completely satisfied with *Crochet World* magazine, you can cancel your subscription and receive a full and immediate refund of the entire subscription price. No questions asked.

MAILING LISTS

From time to time, we make our subscriber list available to companies that sell goods and services by mail that we believe would interest our readers. If you would rather not receive such mailings, please send your current mailing label or exact copy to *Crochet World*, Mail Preference Service, P.O. Box 9001, Big Sandy, TX 75755.



The Joy of Thread

SUMMER 2021

Find us on the Web at Crochet-World.com

DOILIES!

- 7 Sunshine Delight
- 10 Shoelace Doily
- 12 Pineapple Doily
- 14 Avalon Doily
- 18 Beaded Doily
- 22 Posies on Parade
- 25 Duck Pond Doily
- 26 Art Deco
- 28 Gothic Lattice

LITTLE THINGS

- 31 Time to Crochet
- 32 Beaded Eyeglasses Case & Eyeglasses Chain
- 33 Curtain Tieback
- 34 Pineapple Bowl

- 36 Tassels 1, 2, 3
- 38 Magnetized Bookmarks
- 40 Country Baby Quilt
- 42 Hankie Blankie
- 44 Pineapple Fingerless Gloves
- 45 Antique Diamonds Tapestry Bracelet
- 46 Ruffled Zigzag Bracelet
- 47 Yo-Yo Necklace

THREADWORK TREASURES

- 49 Modern Edge
- 50 Christening Set
- 55 Napkin Cover
- 56 Daisy Tablecloth
- 60 Daisy Doily
- 62 Rose Filet Bath Set
- 66 Medallion Runner
- 68 Oval Roses
- 70 Garden Trellis Tablecloth
- 72 Victorian Lunch Date
- 74 Crochet Motif Table Scarf
- 76 Mile-a-Minute Baby Blanket

CHRISTMAS CORNER

- 79 Little Angel Friends
- 82 Fiery Star Medallion
- 84 Copper Star Medallion
- 85 Golden Star Medallion
- 86 Angel Baby
- 88 Night Before Christmas Baby
- 91 Christmas Ornament Cover
- 92 O Tannenbaum

- 111 Buyer's Guide
- 111 Skill Levels
- 112 Design Directory
- 114 Stitch Guide



76



Doilies!

Doilies are a thread worker's favorite. Whether your home is filled with antiques or the most contemporary of furnishings, there is a doily here for you.

Design by Cora Rattle

INTERMEDIATE

14 x 44½inches

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10
crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
3 balls #423 maize
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook
or size needed to obtain gauge

3 dc and 1 circle = 1½ inches;
8 dc rows = 2½ inches

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Picot: Ch 8, sl st in 5th ch from hook, ch 3.

Half circle: Ch 15, sl st in 12th ch from hook, ch 2, sl st in 15th ch from hook, 6 dc in large ring just made, sl st in center st of next 3-sc group on last row, 8 dc in ring.

Full circle: Sl st around post of first st on next half circle, 16 dc in same ring as half circle, sl st around post of last st of half circle.

RUNNER

FIRST END

Row 1 (RS): Ch 133, dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as first dc*), dc in next ch, *[ch 4, sk next 4 chs, sc in each of next 3 chs, ch 4, sk next 4 chs, dc in each of next 3 chs] twice**, ch 6, sk next 6 chs, sc in each of next 7 chs, ch 6, sk next 6 chs, dc in each of next 3 chs, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 2 7-sc groups)

Bring the summer sun indoors with a table runner that looks spun from sunshine. It's light, airy and just right for your table.



Row 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Note*), dc in each of next 2 sts, *[**half circle** (see *Special Stitches*), dc in each of next 3 dc on last row] twice**, ch 7, sk next sc, sc in each of next 5 sc, ch 7, sk next sc, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 6 half circles)

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[ch 1, **full circle** (see *Special*

Stitches), ch 1, dc in each of next 3 sts, on last row] twice**, ch 8, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 8, sk next sc, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 6 full circles)

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[ch 4, sk next 6 sts on full circle, sc in each of next 3 sts, ch 4, leaving rem sts on full circle unworked, dc in each of next 3 dc] twice**, ch 9, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 9, sk next sc, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc)

Row 5: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[ch 4, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc] twice**, ch 6, tr in next ch sp, ch 5, tr in next ch sp, ch 6, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 4 tr)

Row 6: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[half circle, dc in each of next 3 dc] twice**, ch 9, sk next ch sp, sc in next ch sp, ch 9, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 6 half circles)

Row 7: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[ch 1, full circle, ch 1, dc in each of next 3 sts on last row] twice**, ch 8, sc in next ch sp, sc in next sc, sc in next ch sp, ch 8, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 6 full circles)

Row 8: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[ch 4, sk next 6 sts on full circle, sc in each of next 3 sts, ch 4, leaving rem sts on full circle unworked, dc in each of next 3 dc] twice**, ch 7, sc in next ch sp, sc in each of next 3 sc, sc in next ch sp, ch 7, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc)

Row 9: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[ch 4, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc] twice**, ch 6, sc in next ch sp, sc in each of next 5 sc, sc in next ch sp, ch 6, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 2 7-sc groups)

Row 10: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[half circle, dc in each of next 3 dc] twice**, ch 7, sk next sc, sc in each of next 5 sc, ch 7, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 2 5-sc groups)

Row 11: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[ch 1, full circle, ch 1, dc in each of next 3 sts on last row] twice**, ch 8, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 8, dc in each



of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc, 2 3-sc groups)

Row 12: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *[ch 4, sk next 6 sts on full circle, sc in each of next 3 sts, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc after full circle] twice**, ch 9, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 9, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 dc)

Rows 13–129: [Rep rows 5–12 consecutively] 15 times, ending last rep at row 9, turn.

Row 130: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *ch 4, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 4, dc in next dc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next dc, dc in next dc, ch 4, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc**, ch 7, sk next sc, sc in each of next 5 sc, ch 7, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (30 dc, 3 ch-5 sps)

Row 131: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 dc, *ch 4, sk next 2 ch sps, 11 tr in next ch-5 sp, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc**, ch 8, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 8, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (18 dc, 2 11-tr groups)

Row 132: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *ch 4, tr in next tr, [ch 1, tr in next tr] 10 times, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc**, ch 9, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 9, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn.

Row 133: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp] 9 times, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc**, ch 6, tr in next ch sp, ch 5, tr in next ch sp, ch 6, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (27 ch-3 sps, 18 dc, 4 tr)

Row 134: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, *ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3

sp] 8 times, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc**, ch 9, sk next ch sp, sc in next ch sp, ch 9, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (18 tr, 24 ch-3 sps)

FIRST POINT

Row 1: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 7 times, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (7 ch-3 sps, 6 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 6 times, ch 4, dc in each of last 3 dc, turn. (6 ch-3 sps, 6 dc)

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 5 times, ch 4, dc in each of last 3 dc, turn. (6 dc, 5 ch-3 sps)

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 4 times, ch 4, dc in each of last 3 dc, turn. (6 dc, 4 ch-3 sps)

Row 5: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 3 times, ch 4, dc in each of last 3 dc, turn. (6 dc, 3 ch-3 sps)

Row 6: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 4, dc in each of last 3 dc, turn. (6 dc, 2 ch-3 sps)

Row 7: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 4, dc in each of last 3 dc, turn. (6 dc, 1 ch-3 sp)

Row 8: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 4, dc in each of last 3 dc, turn. (6 dc, 2 ch-4 sps)

Row 9: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, sk next 2 ch sps, dc in each of last 3 sts. Fasten off.

NEXT POINT

Row 1: Join with sl st in next dc on row 134, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 4, sk next ch-4 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 7 times, ch 4, dc in each of next 3 dc, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (7 ch-3 sps, 6 dc)

Rows 2–9: Rep rows 2–9 of First Point.

Rep Next Point once for a total of 3 Points.

2ND END

Row 1: With WS facing, working in starting ch on opposite side of row 1 on Runner, join with sl st in first ch, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 chs, *ch 4, sc in ch at base of center sc of next 3-sc group, ch 4, dc in ch at base of next dc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next ch, dc in next ch, ch 4, sc in ch at base of center sc of next 3-sc group, ch 4, dc in ch at base of next dc, dc in each of next 2 chs**, ch 7, sk ch at base of next sc, sc in each of next 5 chs, ch 7, dc in each of next 3 chs at base of next 3 dc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn. (30 dc, 3 ch-5 sps)

Rows 2–5: Rep rows 131–134 of First End.

FIRST & NEXT POINTS

Work same as First and Next Points of First End.

EDGING

Rnd 1: Join with sl st in end of first row, **picot** (see *Special Stitches*), sk next 2 rows, evenly spacing sts in every 2nd or 3rd row and in ch sps, [sl st in next row or ch sp, picot] around, join with sl st in beg sl st. Fasten off. **CW**

Shoelace Doily

Design by Dot Drake

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

14 inches across

MATERIALS

- DMC Cebelia size 10 crochet cotton (282 yds per ball):
200 yds blanc (A)
150 yds #955 Nile green (B)
50 yds each #818 baby pink (C), #754 beige rose (D), #210 violet (E), #747 sea mist blue (F), #800 sky blue (G) and #745 banana yellow (H)
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge

GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 of each triangle motif = 1¾ inches across

PATTERN NOTE

Join rounds with a slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in 3rd ch from hook.

Petal: (Sc, ch 3, tr, {dtr, ch 1} 4 times, tr, ch 3, sc) in indicated st or sp.

DOILY

TRIANGLE MOTIF

Make 1 each C, D, E, F, G & H.

Rnd 1: With A, ch 6, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) in 6th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, 15 sc in ring, join in beg sc, fasten off.

Rnd 2: Attach desired flower color with sc in any st, ch 4, sk next 2 sts, [sc in next st, ch 4, sk next 2 sts] around, join in beg sc. (5 ch sps)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, ***petal** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch sp, rep from * around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, leaving sc unworked, 2 sc in each ch-3 sp, sc in each tr, in each dtr and in each ch-1 sp around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 5: Join A with sc in sc worked in first dtr of any petal, [ch 5, sk next 2 sts, sc in next st] twice, ch 5, *sc in next sc worked in next dtr on next petal, [ch 5, sk next 2 sts, sc in next st] twice, ch 5, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 6: Join B with sc in last ch sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch sp] twice, [ch 5, 5 tr in next ch sp] twice, ch 5, *sc in next ch sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch sp] twice, [ch 5, 5 tr in next ch sp] twice**, ch 5, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, ch 2, join with dc in beg sc.

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc around joining dc, [ch 5, sc in next ch sp] 3 times, ch 5, **tr dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 5 sts, ch 5, 5 tr in next ch sp, ch 5, tr dec in next 5 sts, ch 5, *sc in next ch sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch sp] 3 times, ch 5 tr dec in next 5 sts, ch 5, 5 tr in next ch sp, ch 5, tr dec in next 5 sts **, ch 5, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, ch 2, join with dc in beg sc.

Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc around joining dc, [ch 5, sc in next ch sp] 5 times, ch 5, [tr dec in next 5 sts, {ch 5, sc in

next ch sp} 7 times, ch 5] twice, tr dec in next 5 sts, ch 5, sc in next ch sp, ch 5, join in beg sc, fasten off.

Rnd 9: Join A with sc in any ch sp, 5 sc in same sp, 6 sc in each rem ch sp around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 10: Ch 4, sk next st, [dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st] around, working (dc, ch 1) 3 times in first sc of each 6-sc group after a 5-tr dec, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 11: Ch 1, sc in each dc and in each ch-1 sp around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 12: Ch 1, sc in first st, ch 5, sk next 3 sts, [sc in next st, ch 5, sk next 3 sts] rep around, join in beg sc, fasten off. (39 ch sps)

CENTER

Rnd 1: Working in 3 center ch sps on 1 corner of 1 Motif, join A with sc in first ch sp, ch 5, dc in 5th ch from hook, [sc in next ch sp, ch 5, dc in 5th ch from hook] twice, *working in 3 center corner ch sps on next Motif, [sc in next ch sp, ch 5, dc in 5th ch from hook] 3 times, rep from * 3 times, join in beg sc. Fasten off. (18 ch sps)

Rnd 2: With A, ch 6, join in 6th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, [sc in ring, tr in any ch sp on last rnd] rep around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

TIES

Make 1 each C, D, E, F, G & H.

Ch 200, sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch across. Fasten off.

Six triangle motifs with different-color flower centers are joined to create this unique doily. Laced together, they create an illusion of pathways through a beautiful flower garden!



Working in 10 unworked ch sps below center joined ch sps, lace sides of motifs tog as shown in photo.

RUFFLE

Rnd 1: Working around outer edge, sk first unworked ch sp on 1 Motif, join A with sc in next ch sp, [ch 6,

sc in next ch sp] 13 times, [ch 6, tr in 6th ch from hook] twice, *sk next unworked ch sp on next Motif, sc in next ch sp, [ch 6, sc in next ch sp] 13 times, [ch 6, tr in 6th ch from hook] twice, rep from * around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 6 sc in each ch sp around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 3: Ch 7, sk next st, [tr in next st, ch 3, sk next st] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-7.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, (2 sc, **picot**—see *Special Stitches*, 2 sc) in each ch sp around, join in beg sc, fasten off. **CW**

Pineapple Doily

Design courtesy of Coats & Clark

SKILL LEVEL

EXPERIENCED

FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 16½ x 22 inches

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Extra Fine size 30 crochet cotton (500 yds per ball):
2 balls #201 white
- Size 10/1.15mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge

GAUGE

Round Motif = 3 inches in diameter;
Pineapple = 3 inches long x
2½ inches wide

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning shell (beg shell): (Ch 3, dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Shell: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Large shell (lg shell): (2 dc, ch 5, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Cluster (cl): Keeping last lp of each tr on hook, 3 tr in indicated st or sp, yo draw through all lps on hook.

DOILY

4-PINEAPPLE MOTIF

Make 2.

ROUND MOTIF

Rnd 1: Starting at center, ch 12, join with sl st in 12th ch from hook to form ring, ch 3, 23 dc in ring, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Ch 4, *dc in next dc, ch 1,

rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in first sp, *ch 5, sc in next sp, rep from * around to first sc, ch 2, join with dc in first sc. (24 ch-5 sps)

Rnds 4 & 5: *Ch 5, sc in next ch sp, rep from * around, (ch 2, dc) in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 6: *Ch 6, sc in next ch sp, rep from * around, (ch 3, dc) in 3rd ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 7: *Ch 7, sc in next ch sp, rep from * around, (ch 3, tr) in the 3rd ch of beg ch-6. Fasten off.

FIRST PINEAPPLE

Row 1: With RS facing, join in any ch sp on last rnd of any Round Motif, **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp as join, ch 1, **lg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch sp, ch 1, shell in next ch sp, turn.

Row 2: Ch 5, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in ch sp of next shell, ch 1, 15 tr in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, shell in ch sp of next shell, turn.

Row 3: Ch 5, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 1, [tr in next tr, ch 1] 15 times, shell in ch sp of next shell, turn.

Row 4: Ch 5, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 4, sk next ch-1 sp, sc in next ch-1 sp, [ch 3, sc in next sp] 13 times, ch 4, shell in ch sp of next shell, turn.

Rows 5–15: Ch 5, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 4, sc in next ch-3 sp, *ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, rep from * across to next ch-4 sp, ch 4, shell in

ch sp of next shell, turn.

Row 16: Ch 5, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 4, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 4, shell in ch sp of next shell, turn.

Row 17: Ch 5, shell in ch sp of next shell, ch 4, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 4, 2 dc in sp of last shell, ch 1, sl st in sp of shell just made, ch 1, 2 dc in last shell on previous row, turn.

Row 18: Ch 5, sl st in sl st. Fasten off.

2ND PINEAPPLE

Row 1: With RS facing, sk next ch sp following Pineapple worked on last rnd of Round Motif, join in next sp on Round Motif, beg shell in same sp as join, ch 1, lg shell in next ch sp, ch 1, shell in next ch sp, turn.

Rows 2–18: Rep rows 2–18 of First Pineapple.

3RD & 4TH PINEAPPLES

Rows 1–18: Rep rows 1–18 of 2nd Pineapple.

2-PINEAPPLE MOTIF

ROUND MOTIF

Rows 1–7: Rep rows 1–7 of Round Motif for 4-Pineapple Motif.

FIRST PINEAPPLE

Rows 1–18: Rep rows 1–18 of First Pineapple on 4-Pineapple Motif.

2ND PINEAPPLE

Row 1: With RS facing, sk next 9 ch sps following Pineapple worked on last rnd of Round Motif, join in next sp on Round Motif,

Continued on page 101

Doilies!

*A tradition of beauty and hospitality is
winningly presented in the time-honored
pineapple design of this stunning doily.*



Avalon Doily

Design by Kathryn White

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

15 inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- DMC Cebelia size 20 crochet cotton (415 yds per ball):
100 yds each #210 violet and #712 cream
75 yds #524 light green
- Size 9/1.25mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge

GAUGE

Rnds 1–7 = 1¾ inches; Flowers 1–24 = each ⅞ inch in diameter; Large Flowers 1–24: each 1½ inches in diameter

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in ends as work progresses. Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Triple picot: (Ch 4, sl st, ch 5, sl st, ch 4, sl st) front lp of last st made.

Center motif petal: (3 sc, 5 hdc, 3 sc) in indicated st or sp.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in top of last st made.

Flower petal: (Sc, hdc, dc, tr, dc, hdc, sc) in indicated st or sp.

First half flower petal: (Sc, hdc, dc, tr) in indicated st or sp.

2nd half flower petal: (Dc, hdc, sc) in indicated st or sp.

Large flower petal (lg flower petal): (3 sc, 3 hdc, picot, 2 hdc, 3 sc) in indicated st or sp.

First half large flower petal (first half lg flower petal): (3 sc, 3 hdc) in indicated st or sp.

2nd half large flower petal (2nd half lg flower petal): (2 hdc, 3 sc) in indicated st or sp.

DOILY

CENTER MOTIF

Rnd 1: With light green, ch 5, join (see *Pattern Notes*) in 5th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, 8 sc in ring, join in **front lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of beg sc.

Rnd 2: Working in front lps, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, ch 3, sc in same st, ch 3, *(sc, ch 3) twice in next st, rep from * around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 3: Sl st in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) of beg sc of rnd 1, working in the back lps of rnd 1, ch 1, 2 sc in same st as beg ch-1, *2 sc in next sc, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 4: Join violet in beg sc of rnd 3, ch 1, sc in same sc as beg ch-1, ch 7, *sc in next 2 sc, ch 7, rep from * around, sc in next sc, join in beg sc.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, **center motif petal** (see *Special Stitches*) in first ch-7 sp, *(3 sc, 5 hdc, 3 sc) in next ch-7 sp, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 6: Join cream in 3rd hdc of any petal, ch 1, sc in same st, ch 8, *sc in 3rd hdc on next petal, ch 8, rep from * around to last sc, sc in last sc, join in beg sc.

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc in same st, 5 sc in next ch-8 sp, **picot** (see *Special*

Stitches), 4 sc in same ch-8 sp as 5 sc just made, *sc in next sc, 5 sc in next ch-8 sp, picot, 4 sc in same ch-8 sp as 5 sc just made, rep from * around to last sc, sc in last sc, join in beg sc.

Rnd 8: Ch 3, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-3, ch 8, sk next 9 sc, *3 tr in next sc, ch 8, sk next 9 sc, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 9: Ch 3, tr in same st as beg ch-3, tr in next tr, 2 tr in next tr, ch 5, sc in next ch-8 sp, ch 5, *2 tr in next tr, tr in next tr, 2 tr in next tr, ch 5, sc in next ch-8 sp, ch 5, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 10: Ch 3, tr in same st as beg ch-3, tr in each of next 3 tr, 2 tr in next tr, ch 5, **tr dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 ch-5 sps, ch 5, *2 tr in next tr, tr in each of next 3 tr, 2 tr in next tr, ch 5, tr dec in next 2 ch-5 sps, ch 5, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 11: Ch 3, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 3, tr in same tr, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 4, tr in natural sp between 2 tr of tr dec, picot, sl st around post of last tr made, ch 4, *tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 3, tr in same tr, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 4, tr in natural sp 2 tr of tr dec, picot, sl st around post of last tr made, ch 4, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 12: Ch 3, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 3, tr in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 5, *tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 3, tr in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 5, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

*This exquisite doily adorned with
sweet little flowers will make a
gracious statement of elegance
wherever it's displayed.*



Rnd 13: Ch 3, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 3, [tr in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] twice, tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 5, *tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 3, [tr in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] twice, tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 3, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 14: Ch 3, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 3, [tr in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times, tr in each of next 4 tr, sc in next ch-5 sp, *tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 3, [tr in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times, tr in each of next 4 tr, sc in next ch-5 sp, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 15: Ch 1, sc in same st, sc in each of next 3 tr, [4 sc in next ch sp, sc in next tr] 4 times, sc in each of next 3 tr, sc in next sc, *sc in each of next 4 tr, [4 sc in next ch sp, sc in next tr] 4 times, sc in each of next 3 tr, sc in next sc*, rep from * around, join in back lp of beg sc.

Rnd 16: Working in back lps, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each st around, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 17: Join light green in front lp of first sc of rnd 15, working in front lps, ch 1, sc in same st, ch 3, *sc in next sc, ch 3, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

FLOWERS

Flower #1

Rnd 1: With light green, ch 5, join in 5th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, 12 sc in ring, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 2: Join violet in first sc of previous rnd, ch 1, sc in same st, ch 3, sk next sc, *sc in next sc, ch 3, sk next sc, rep from * around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 3: Sl st in first ch-3 sp, ch 1, **flower petal** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp as beg ch-1, [flower petal in next ch-3 sp] 4 times,

first half flower petal (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-3 sp, sl st in last sc of rnd 16 of Doily, **2nd half flower petal** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch-3 sp on as first half flower petal, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Flower #2

Rnds 1 & 2: Rep rnds 1 and 2 of Flower #1.

Rnd 3: Sl st in first ch-3 sp, ch 1, flower petal in same sp as beg ch-1, [flower petal in next ch-3 sp] twice, first half flower petal in next ch-3 sp, sk next 8 sc on rnd 16 of Doily, sl st in next unworked sc on Doily, 2nd half flower petal in same ch-3 sp as first half flower petal, [first half flower petal in next ch-3 sp, sl st in tr on next petal of previous Flower, 2nd half flower petal same ch-3 sp as first half flower petal] twice, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Flower #3

Rnds 1 & 2: Rep rnds 1 and 2 of Flower #1.

Rnd 3: Sl st in first ch-3 sp, ch 1, flower petal in same sp, [flower petal in next ch-3 sp] twice, (sc, hdc, dc, tr) in next ch-3 sp, sk next 9 sc on rnd 16 of Doily, sl st in next sc on Doily, (dc, hdc, sc) in same ch-3 sp on Flower, [(sc, hdc, dc, tr) in next ch-3 sp, sl st in tr on next petal on previous Flower, (dc, hdc, sc) in same ch-3 sp on current Flower] twice, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Flowers #4 & 5

Rep Flower #2.

Flower #6

Rep Flower #3.

Flowers #7 & 8

Rep Flower #2.

Flower #9

Rep Flower #3.

Flowers #10 & 11

Rep Flower #2.

Flower #12

Rep Flower #3.

Flowers #13 & 14

Rep Flower #2.

Flower #15

Rep Flower #3.

Flowers #16 & 17

Rep Flower #2.

Flower #18

Rep Flower #3.

Flowers #19 & 20

Rep Flower #2.

Flower #21

Rep Flower #3.

Flowers #22 & 23

Rep Flower #2.

Flower #24

Rnds 1 & 2: Rep rnds 1 and 2 of Flower #1.

Rnd 3: Sl st in ch-3 sp, ch 1, flower petal in same sp as beg ch-1, first half flower petal in next ch-3 sp, sl st in tr on next petal of Flower #1, 2nd half flower petal in same ch-3 sp as first half flower petal, first half flower petal in next ch-3 sp, sl st in tr on next petal on Flower #1, 2nd half flower petal in same ch-3 sp as first half flower petal, first half flower petal in next ch-3 sp, sk next 9 sc on rnd 16 of Doily, sl st in next sc on Doily, 2nd half flower petal in same ch-3 sp as first half flower petal, [first half flower petal in next ch-3 sp, sl st in tr on next petal on previous Flower, 2nd half flower petal in same ch-3 sp on current Flower] twice, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Join cream in unworked tr of flower petal on any Flower, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, ch 12, *sc in next tr on next Flower, ch 12, rep from * around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st, 13 sc in next ch-12 sp, *sc in next sc, 13 sc



in next ch-12 sp, rep from * around, join in back lp of beg sc.

Rnd 3: Working in back lps, sl st in next sc, ch 3, tr in each of next 3 sc, ch 3, sk next 2 sc, sl st in next sc, ch 3, sk next 2 sc, tr in each of next 4 sc, ch 2, sk next sc, *tr in each of next 4 sc, ch 3, sk next 2 sc, sl st in next sc, ch 3, sk next 2 sc, tr in each of next 4 sc, ch 2, sk next sc, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Join light green in front lp of any st on rnd 2, working in front lps, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, ch 3, *sc in next sc, ch 3, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 5: Ch 3, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 2, tr dec in next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 2, tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 2, *tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 2, tr dec in next 2 ch-3 sps, ch 2, tr in next 4 tr, ch 2, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 6: Ch 3, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 2, tr in natural sp between 2 tr of tr dec, picot, sl st around post of last tr made, ch 2, tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 2, *tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 2, tr in natural sp between 2 tr of tr dec, picot, sl st around post of last tr made, ch 2, tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 2, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 7: Ch 3, tr in each of next 3 tr, ch 7, sk next picot, tr in each of

next 4 tr, ch 2, *tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 7, sk next picot, tr in each of join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sk next 3 tr, 13 tr in next ch-7 sp, sk next 3 tr, sc in next tr, 3 sc in next ch-2 sp, *sc in next tr, sk next 3 tr, 13 tr in next ch-7 sp, sk next 3 tr, sc in next tr, 3 sc in next ch 2 sp, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 9: Ch 1, sc in same st, sc in each of next 6 tr, 3 sc in next tr, sc in each of next 6 tr, *sc in each of next 5 sc, sc in each of next 6 tr, 3 sc in next tr, sc in each of next 6 tr, rep from * around to last 4 sc, sc in each of next 4 sc, join in back lp of beg sc.

Rnd 10: Working in back lps unless otherwise stated, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 8 sc, **triple picot** (see *Special Stitches*), sc in same sc as triple picot, sc in each of next 8 sc, sk next sc, sc in next sc, sk next sc, *sc in each of next 9 sc, triple picot, sc in same sc as triple picot, sc in each of next 8 sc, sk next sc, sc in next sc, sk next sc, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 11: Join light green in front lp of any st on rnd 9, working in front lps, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, ch 3, *sc in next sc, ch 3, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

EDGING FLOWERS

Large Flower #1

Rnd 1: With light green, ch 5, join in 5th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, 8 sc in ring, join in front lp of beg sc.

Rnd 2: Working in front lps, ch 1, (sc, ch 3) twice in same st as beg ch-1, *(sc, ch 3) twice in next st, rep from * around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 3: Sl st in back lp of beg sc of rnd 1, working in back lps of rnd 1, ch 1, 2 sc in same sp as beg ch-1, *2 sc in next sc, rep from * around,

join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Rnd 4: Join violet in beg sc of rnd 3, ch 1, sc in same sc, ch 7, *sc in each of next 2 sc, ch 7, rep from * around to last sc, sc in last sc, join in beg sc.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, work rnd as follows:

A. Lg flower petal (see *Special Stitches*) in each of next 5 ch-7 sps;

B. first half lg flower petal (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sk 1 sc following any triple picot on rnd 10 of Border, sl st in next sc on rnd 10 of Border, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, **2nd half lg flower petal** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch-7 sp as first half lg flower petal;

C. [first half lg flower petal in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sk next 6 sc on rnd 10 of Border, sl st in next sc on Border, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, 2nd half lg flower petal in same ch-7 sp] twice, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Large Flowers #2-#23

Rnds 1-4: Rep rnds 1-4 of Large Flower #1.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, work rnd as follows:

A. Lg flower petal in each of next 4 ch-7 sps;

B. first half lg flower petal in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sl st in first unworked picot on lg flower petal of previous Large Flower, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, 2nd half lg flower petal in same ch-7 sp as last first half lg flower petal;

C. first half lg flower petal in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sk 1 sc following any triple picot on rnd 10 of Border, sl st in next sc on rnd 10

Continued on page 109



Gorgeous beaded roses give an aura of lavish, old-world beauty to this masterful doily.

Beaded Doily

Design courtesy of Coats & Clark

PATTERN NOTES

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-6 at beginning of rounds counts as first treble and chain-2 space unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Bead single crochet (bead sc):

Insert hook in indicated st, yo, draw lp through, slide 1 bead close to hook, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

Bead single crochet increase (bead sc inc): Bead sc twice in indicated st or sp.

Small petal (sm petal): (Hdc, 17 dc, hdc) in indicated sp.

Large petal (lg petal): Bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 3, bead sc in each of next 7 dc, ch 3, bead sc in each of next 5 dc.

Border petal: (Sc, hdc, dc, 11 tr, dc, hdc, sc) in indicated st or sp.

Beginning treble crochet V-stitch (beg tr V-st): (Ch 6—see *Pattern Notes*, tr) in indicated st or sp.

Treble crochet V-stitch (tr V-st): (Tr, ch 2, tr) in indicated st or sp.

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ EXPERIENCED

FINISHED SIZE

11¾ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Extra Fine Crochet size 30 crochet cotton (500 yds per ball):
1 ball #201 white
- Size 10/1.15mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Size 8/0 seed beads:
1 package each silver-lined pink, green-lined green and gray-lined clear
- Beading needle
- Sewing thread

GAUGE

Motif = Approximately 2½ inches in diameter

Discover a Kit-of-the-Month Club for CROCHETERS and KNITTERS!



Annie's Hook & Needle Kit Club gives you a QUICK-START way to complete the most delightful yarn projects ever—using EITHER crochet or knitting! We provide all the gorgeous yarn AND instructions for BOTH techniques with each kit.



DOUBLE your passion... DOUBLE your fun... with Annie's Hook & Needle Kit Club!
Spend more time knitting or crocheting... all the beautiful yarns, embellishments and instructions for every kit are sent right to your door!

- **CONVENIENCE TO THE MAX!** Every month get a brand-new surprise project from the designing pros at Annie's Attic—shipped directly to your door.
- **COMPLETE & READY TO GO!** Each project is complete, including TWO sets of instructions and all the yarn and notions you need (except for knitting needles, crochet hooks, and tools like scissors and needle and thread). All you have to do is choose to crochet or knit. It's that simple!
- **STUNNING VARIETY!** Discover how to master secrets of crochet and knitting from vintage designs to the most stylish new looks.
- **YOUR SUCCESS IS GUARANTEED!** All the kits are created by America's finest designers, and then tested by the pros at Annie's Attic. Simple step-by-step instructions guide you from start to finish.
- **HALF-OFF INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS!** The kits have a regular member price of \$15.99 each, but if you order now you can get the first kit for just \$7.99 (plus postage & processing).

Come join our popular needlecraft club—designed by creative needle-crafters like you. There's nothing else that offers you so much creative inspiration for so very little! **SEND NO MONEY NOW!** Clip and return the Coupon in the mail today! Offer Valid to New Members Only.



CLIP or COPY & MAIL

Return this coupon and save

CLIP AND MAIL TODAY!

ANNIE'S ATTIC PO Box 8000, Big Sandy, TX 75755

YES! Please rush the first HOOK & NEEDLE kit and bill me at the special HALF-OFF rate of just \$7.99, plus postage & processing. Then, unless I cancel, I will receive a brand-new monthly kit for just \$15.99, plus postage & processing. (See details in ad.)

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) SWCRUCW EXP 09/11

ADDRESS 96941

CITY / ST / ZIP SWCRU-A

EMAIL ADDRESS Offer valid for U.S. & Canadian addresses only.

YOUR HOOK & NEEDLE GUARANTEE! If you're not delighted with the needlecraft kits in ANNIE'S Hook & Needle Kit Club, you may cancel any future shipments at any time. NO QUESTIONS ASKED! **Send No Money Now! Invoice will be included with your shipment. Past due balances subject to a late fee of \$1.95.**

FREE GIFT! Get a handy CROCHET & KNITTING STITCH GUIDE (a \$7.00 value) as a free bonus with your first shipment.



Joint single crochet decrease (joint sc dec): Insert hook in indicated hdc, yo, draw lp through, sk next sc, insert hook in next hdc, yo, draw lp through, yo draw through all lps on hook.

Joint double treble crochet decrease (joint dtr dec): Keeping last lp of each dtr on hook, dtr in same st as last tr V-st, sk next 11 sts, dtr in 3rd tr on next border petal, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

CENTER MOTIF PREPARATION

Thread beading needle with 10-inch length of sewing thread. Tie end of thread securely around crochet cotton. **Do not tie crochet cotton around sewing thread.** Sliding beads over knot, string 102 gray-lined clear, 84 green-lined green and 90 silver-lined pink beads on crochet cotton. Remove sewing thread from crochet cotton.

CENTER MOTIF

Rnd 1: Starting at center, ch 9, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 9th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, 18 sc in ring, join in first sc.

Note: WS of work is RS of motif.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, **bead sc** (see *Special Stitches*) in same st as beg ch-1, bead sc in each of next 17 sc, join in first st. (18 bead sc)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, bead sc in same st as beg ch-1, bead sc in next bead sc, **bead sc inc** (see *Special Stitches*) in next bead sc, *bead sc in each of next 2 sc, bead sc inc in next sc, rep from * around, join in first st. (24 bead sc)

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, *hdc in next sc, 3 dc in next sc, hdc in next sc, sc in next sc, rep from * around to last sc, hdc in last sc, join in first sc.

Rnd 5: Sk first st, *bead sc in next hdc, bead sc inc in next dc, (bead sc, ch 2, bead sc) in next dc, bead sc inc in next dc, bead sc in next hdc, sl st in next sc, rep from * around, join in first st. (48 bead sc)

Rnd 6: Sl st in each of next 4 sc and in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, ch 11, *sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 11, rep from * around. Join in first sc. (6 ch-11 sps)

Rnd 7: Ch 1, 16 sc in next ch-11 sp, *sl st in next sc, 16 sc in next ch-11 sp, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 8: Ch 1, *bead sc in each of next 7 sc, ch 2, bead sc in each of next 7 sc, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, rep from * around, join in first st. (84 bead sc)

Rnd 9: Sl st in each sc across to next ch-2 sp, (sl st, ch 1, sc) in next sp, ch 13, *sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 13, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 10: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, ***sm petal** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-13 sp**, sc in next sc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in first sc.

Rnd 11: Sl st in first hdc, ***lg petal** (see *Special Stitches*), **joint sc dec** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 2 hdc (sk sc between hdc), rep from * around to last hdc, joint sc dec in last hdc and first hdc, join in first sc. Fasten off. (102 bead sc)

FIRST MOTIF

Rnds 1–10: Rep rnds 1–10 of Center Motif.

Rnd 11 (joining rnd): Sl st in first hdc, work rnd as follows:

A. Bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 3, bead sc in each of next 7 dc, ch 1, sl st in ch-3 sp on any lg petal on Center Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 5 dc on First Motif, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc;

B. bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on Center Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next

7 dc on First Motif, ch 3, bead sc in each of next 5 dc, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc;

C. *lg petal, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc, rep from * around to last hdc, joint sc dec in last hdc and first hdc, join in first sc. Fasten off. (102 bead sc)

2ND–5TH MOTIFS

Rnds 1–10: Rep rnds 1–10 of Center Motif.

Rnd 11: Sl st in first hdc, work rnd as follows:

A. Bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 1, sl st in 4th ch-3 sp to left of beg of previous Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 7 dc on current Motif, ch 1, sl st in next unworked ch-3 sp on Center Motif, bead sc in each of next 5 dc, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc;

B. bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on Center Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 7 dc on current Motif, ch 3, bead sc in each of next 5 dc on current Motif, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc;

C. *lg petal, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc, rep from * around to last sm petal;

D. bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 3, bead sc in each of next 7 dc on current Motif, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on Center Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 5 dc on current Motif, joint sc dec in last hdc and first hdc, join in first sc. Fasten off. (102 bead sc)

6TH MOTIF

Rnds 1–10: Rep rnds 1–10 of Center Motif.

Rnd 11: Sl st in first hdc, work rnd as follows:

A. Bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 1, sl st in 4th ch-3 sp to left of beg of previous Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 7 dc on current Motif, ch 1, sl st in next unworked ch-3 sp on Center Motif, bead sc in each of next 5 dc, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc;

bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on Center Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 7 dc on current Motif, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on First Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 5 dc on current Motif, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc;

B. bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on First Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 7 dc on current Motif, ch 3, bead sc in each of next 5 sc, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc;

C. *lg petal, joint sc dec in next 2 hdc, rep from * once;

D. bead sc in each of next 5 dc, ch 3, bead sc in each of next 7 dc on current Motif, ch 1, sl st in next ch-3 sp on previous Motif, ch 1, bead sc in each of next 5 dc on current Motif, joint sc dec in last hdc and first hdc, join in first sc. Fasten off. (102 bead sc)

FILL-IN SCALLOP PREPARATION

Thread beading needle with 10-inch length of sewing thread. Tie end of thread securely around crochet cotton. **Do not tie crochet cotton around sewing thread.** Sliding beads over knot, string 144 gray-lined clear beads on crochet cotton. Remove sewing thread from crochet cotton.

FIRST FILL-IN SCALLOP

Rnd 1 (WS): With WS facing, join

crochet cotton in last joint sc dec to right of last join on any Motif, ch 19, sl st in next joint sc dec on next Motif to right, ch 1, **turn**, 24 hdc in the ch-19 sp, sk next joining sl st on first Motif used, sl st in next st on same Motif, ch 1, **turn**, bead sc in each of next 24 hdc, sk next st on 2nd Motif used, sl st in next st on same Motif. Fasten off.

2ND-6TH FILL-IN SCALLOPS

Rnd 1 (WS): Rep rnd 1 of First Fill-In Scallop.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): With RS facing, join crochet cotton in first ch-3 sp to left Fill-In Scallop, ch 17, *tr in next joint sc dec between petals, ch 13, sk next ch-3 sp, tr in next ch-3 sp, ch 13, tr in 7th bead sc of next Fill-In Scallop, ch 13, sk next 10 bead sc, tr in next bead sc, ch 13, tr in next ch-3 sp on next motif, ch 13, rep from * around, join in 4th ch of beg ch-17.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, **border petal** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp as beg ch-1 sp, sl st in next tr, *border petal in next ch sp, sl st in next tr, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next hdc, in next dc and in each of next 3 tr, **beg tr V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in same st as beg ch-6, *sk next 2 tr, **tr V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in each of next 2 sts, ch 3**, **joint dtr dec** (see *Spe-*

cial Stitches), ch 3, tr V-st in same tr as last dtr of joint dtr dec, rep from * around, ending with joint dtr in same st as last tr V-st and same st as beg tr V-st, ch 3, join in 4th ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 4: Sl st in first ch sp, beg tr V-st in same sp as sl st, tr V-st in ch-2 sp of each of next 2 V-sts, tr V-st in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, *tr V-st in ch sp of each of next 3 V-sts, tr V-st in each of next 2 ch-3 sps, rep from * around, join in 4th ch of beg ch-6.

Rnds 5-7: Sl st in first sp, beg tr V-st in same sp as sl st, *tr V-st in ch sp of next V-st, rep from * around, join in 4th ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 8: Sl st in first sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, ch 9, *sk next 2 ch sps, sc in natural sp between next 2 tr, ch 9, sk next 2 ch sps, sc in next ch sp, ch 9, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 9: Ch 2, 12 hdc in next ch sp, *hdc dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in same ch sp as beg 12-hdc group, in next sc and in next ch sp, 11 hdc in same ch sp as last hdc of hdc dec (petal), rep from * around, join in first hdc. Fasten off.

EDGING PREPARATION

Thread beading needle with 10-inch length of sewing thread. Tie end of thread securely around crochet cotton. **Do not tie crochet cotton around sewing thread.** Sliding beads over knot, string 660 gray-lined clear beads on crochet cotton. Remove sewing thread from crochet cotton.

EDGING

Rnd 1 (WS): With WS facing, join in first hdc of any petal, ch 1, bead sc in same st as beg ch-1 and in each of next 10 hdc, *sk next hdc dec, bead sc in each of next 11 hdc. Fasten off. **CW**



Posies on Parade

Design by Dot Drake

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ □ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

20 inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
325 yds white
150 yds each rose, jade
and pink
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook
or size needed to obtain gauge
- Starch

GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 = 2¼ inches in diameter

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in first ch of ch-3.

Beginning double crochet cluster (beg dc cl): (Ch 3, dc) in indicated st or sp.

2-double crochet cluster (2-dc cl): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 2 dc in indicated st or sp, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

Petal: (Sc, {ch 3, 3 dc} twice, ch 3, sc) in indicated st or sp.

2-treble crochet cluster (2-tr cl): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 2 tr in indicated st or sp, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

3-treble crochet cluster (3-tr cl): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 3 tr in indicated st or sp, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

2-double treble crochet cluster (2-dtr cl): Keeping last lp of each

st on hook, 2 dtr in indicated st or sp, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

ROSE MOTIF RING

FIRST ROSE MOTIF

Rnd 1 (RS): With pink, ch 7, sl st in first ch to form ring, ch 1, 15 sc in ring, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) in beg sc. (15 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in first sc, ch 4, sk next 2 sc, [sc in next sc, ch 4, sk next 2 sc] around, join in beg sc. (5 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, **petal** (see *Special Stitches*) in each ch-4 sp around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 4: Sl st around only 1 strand of cotton at back of sc of rnd 2, ch 1, sc around same strand of cotton, ch 6, [sc around only 1 strand of cotton at back of next sc of rnd 2, ch 6] around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 5: Join rose in any ch-6 sp, ch 1, petal in same ch sp as beg ch-6 and in each ch-6 sp around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rnd 6: Join jade in center ch-3 sp of any petal of rnd 5, **beg dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp as join, ch 5, **2-dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch-3 sp, ch 8, [(2-dc cl, ch 5, 2-dc cl) in center ch-3 sp of next petal, ch 8] around, join in top of beg cl. Fasten off.

NEXT ROSE MOTIFS

Make 8.

Rnds 1–5: Rep rnds 1–5 of Rose Motif.

Rnd 6 (joining rnd): Join jade in center ch-3 sp of any petal of rnd 5,

beg dc cl in same sp as join, ch 2, sc in center ch-3 sp of any petal on previous Motif, ch 2, 2-dc cl in same ch-3 sp on current motif, ch 4, sc in next ch-8 sp on previous Motif, ch 4, 2-dc cl in center ch-3 sp of next petal, ch 2, sc in center ch-3 sp of next petal on previous Motif, 2-dc cl in same center ch-3 sp on previous Motif, ch 8, [(2-dc cl, ch 5, 2-dc cl) in center ch-3 sp of next petal, ch 8] around, join in top of beg cl. Fasten off.

LAST ROSE MOTIF

Rnds 1–5: Rep rnds 1–5 of Rose Motif.

Rnd 6 (joining rnd): Join jade in center ch-3 sp of any petal of rnd 5, work rnd as follows:

A. Beg dc cl in same sp as join, ch 2, sc in center ch-3 sp of any petal on previous Motif, ch 2, 2-dc cl in same ch-3 sp on current Motif;

B. ch 4, sc in next ch-8 sp on previous Motif, ch 4;

C. 2-dc cl in center ch-3 sp of next petal, ch 2, sc in center ch-3 sp of next petal on previous Motif, 2-dc cl in same center ch-3 sp on previous Motif;

D. ch 8, (2-dc cl, ch 5, 2-dc cl) in center ch-3 sp of next petal, ch 8;

E. 2-dc cl in center ch-3 sp of next petal on current Motif, ch 2, sc in center ch-3 sp of next petal on previous Motif, ch 2, 2-dc cl in same ch-3 sp on current Motif;

F. ch 4, sc in next ch-8 sp on previous Motif, ch 4;

Doilies!

Dainty motifs of colorful posies dance around the center and outer edge of this divine doily masterpiece that always makes a statement of gracious beauty and style wherever it's displayed.



G. 2-dc cl in center ch-3 sp of next petal, ch 2, sc in center ch-3 sp of next petal on previous Motif, 2-dc cl in same center ch-3 sp on previous Motif; ch 8, join in top of beg cl. Fasten off.

CENTER FLOWER

Rnd 1 (RS): With pink, ch 5, join in 5th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, 10 sc in ring, join in beg sc. (10 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 4, **2-tr cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sc as beg ch-4, ch 4, **3-tr cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, ch 4] around, join in top of beg cl. Fasten off.

Rnd 3: Join jade in any ch-4 sp, ch 1, (4 sc, ch 4, sl st in first ch of ch-4, 4 sc) in same ch-4 sp as beg ch-1 and in each rem ch-4 sp around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

CENTER FLOWER & ROSE MOTIF RING JOINING

Rnd 1 (RS): Join white with sl st in any ch-8 sp at center of ring, work as follows:

A. Ch 1, 10 sc in next ch-8 sp, ch 10, pull up lp, remove hook, insert hook in first sc of 10-sc group just made, place dropped lp on hook, pull through lp on hook;

B. (5 sc, **picot**—see *Special Stitches*, 4 sc) in ch-10 sp just made, **2-dtr cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in each of next 2 ch-4 sps on rnd 3 of Center Flower;

C. (4 sc, picot, 5 sc) in same ch-10 sp, sl st in 10th sc worked in ch-8 sp;

D. 2 sc in next ch-5 sp of rnd 6 of Rose Motif, ch 3, sc in side of sc just made, 2 sc in next ch-5 sp on rnd 6 of next Rose Motif;

E. *10 sc in next ch-8 sp on inside of circle, ch 10, pull up lp, remove hook, insert hook in first sc of 10-sc

group, place dropped lp on hook, pull through lp on hook;

F. (5 sc, picot, 4 sc) in ch-10 sp, 2-dtr cl in next ch-4 sp on rnd 3 of Center Flower;

G. 2-dtr dec in same ch-4 sp as 2-dtr cl just made and in next ch-4 sp;

H. (4 sc, picot, 5 sc) in same ch-10 sp, sl st in 10th sc worked in ch-8 sp;

I. 2 sc in ch-5 sp on rnd 6 of Rose Motif, ch 3, sc in side of sc just made, 2 sc in next ch-5 sp of rnd 6 of next Rose Motif, rep from * 8 times;

J. 10 sc in next ch-8 sp on inside of circle, ch 10, pull up lp, remove hook, insert hook in first sc of 10-sc group, place dropped lp on hook, pull through lp on hook;

K. (5 sc, picot, 4 sc) in ch-10 sp, 2-dtr cl in next ch-4 sp on rnd 3 of Center Flower;

L. 2-dtr dec in same ch-4 sp as 2-dtr cl just made and in same ch-4 sp as first 2-dtr made in step B;

M. (4 sc, picot, 5 sc) in same ch-10 sp, sl st in 10th sc worked in ch-8 sp;

N. 2 sc in ch-5 sp on rnd 6 of Rose Motif, ch 3, sc in side of sc just made, 2 sc in next ch-5 sp of rnd 6 of next Rose Motif;

O. join with sl st in beg sc. Fasten off.

OUTER FLOWER RING

First Outer Flower

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of Center Flower.

NEXT OUTER FLOWER MOTIFS

Rnds 1 & 2: Rep rnds 1 and 2 of Center Flower.

Rnd 3 (joining): Join jade in any ch-4 sp, ch 1, [4 sc, ch 1, sc in ch-4

sp of previous Outer Flower, ch 1, sl st in last sc on current Outer Flower, 4 sc in same ch-4 sp] twice, [4 sc, ch 4, sl st in first ch of ch-4, 4 sc in same ch-4 sp] 8 times, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

LAST OUTER FLOWER MOTIF

Rnds 1 & 2: Rep rnds 1 and 2 of Center Flower.

Rnd 3 (joining): Join jade in any ch-4 sp, ch 1, [4 sc, ch 1, sc in ch-4 sp of previous Outer Flower, ch 1, sl st in last sc on current Outer Flower, 4 sc in same ch-4 sp] twice, [4 sc, ch 4, sl st in first ch of ch-4, 4 sc in same ch-4 sp] twice, [4 sc, ch 1, sc in ch-4 sp of next Outer Flower, ch 1, sl st in last sc on current Outer Flower, 4 sc in same ch-4 sp] twice, [4 sc, ch 4, sl st in first ch of ch-4, 4 sc in same ch-4 sp] twice, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

OUTER ROSE MOTIF BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Join white in first ch-8 sp to the left of joining of 2 Rose Motifs, ch 1, [15 sc in ch-8 sp, 7 sc in next ch-5 sp between 2-dc cl, 15 sc in next ch-8 sp, 3 sc in next ch-5 sp at Motif joining, sc in sp between Motifs joining, 3 sc in next ch-5 sp at Motif joining] around entire outer edge, join with sl st in beg sc. (440 sc)

Rnd 2: Sl st in each st across to 5th sc of next 15-sc group, ch 8 (*counts as first dc and ch-5*), dc in same st as beg ch-8, sk next 5 sc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next sc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in sp between last sc of 15-sc group and first sc of 7-sc group, (dc, ch 5, dc) in sp between last sc of 7-sc group and next sc of 15-sc group, sk next 4 sc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next sc, sk next 5 sc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next sc, [(dc, ch 5, dc) in 5th sc of next 15-sc group, sk next 5 sc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next sc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in sp between last sc of 15-sc group and first sc of 7-sc group, (dc, ch 5, dc) in sp between last sc of 7-sc group and next sc of 15-sc group, sk next 4 sc,

Continued on page 100

Duck Pond Doily

Design by Agnes Russell

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ BEGINNER

FINISHED SIZE

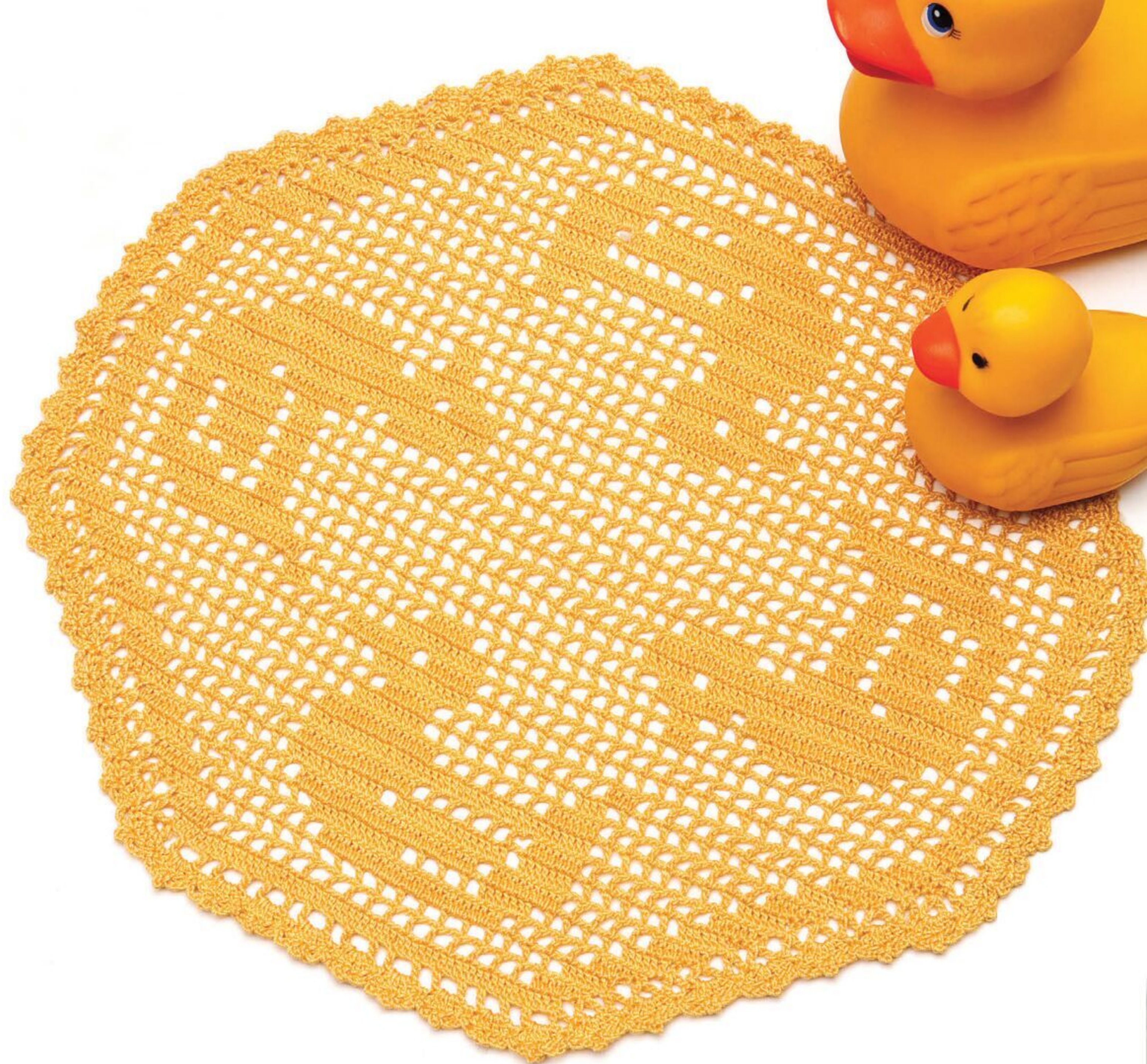
11 x 12½ inches

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden size 10 crochet cotton (308 yds per ball):
 - 1 ball #700-04 deep yellow
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Starch

GAUGE

11 dc = 1 inch; 9 dc rows = 2 inches



PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Block increase (block inc): Ch 5, dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as first dc*), dc in next ch.

Space (sp): (Dc in indicated st, ch 2, sk next 2 sts).

Block: Dc in each of next 3 sts OR (2 dc in next ch sp, dc in next st).

Foundation double crochet block (foundation dc block): Yo, insert hook in top of indicated ch, yo, draw through 1 lp on hook (*base st*), [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, *yo, draw up lp in base st, yo draw through 1 lp on hook (*base st*), [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * once.

Block decrease (block dec): Sl st in each of first 3 sts, ch 3, dc in each of next 2 sts.

Cute little yellow ducks swimming in a circle bring to mind a child's favorite toy in this whimsical doily.

DOILY

Row 1 (RS): Ch 57, dc in 4th ch from hook, dc in each rem ch across, turn. (55 dc)

Row 2 (WS): **Block inc** (*see Special Stitches*), **block** (*see Special Stitches*), **sp** (*see Special Stitches*) 16 times, block, dc in top of beg 3 sk chs, **foundation dc block** (*see Special Stitches*), turn. (1 block inc, 2 blocks, 16 sps, 1 foundation dc block)

Rows 3–14: Following chart, work blocks and sps, block inc at beg of each row and foundation dc block at end of each row as indicated, turn at the end of each row.

Rows 15–31: Following chart, work blocks and sps across, turn at end of each row.

Rows 32–44: **Block dec** (*see Special Stitches*), following chart, work blocks and sps across to last 3 sts,

leaving rem sts unworked, turn. Do not fasten off at end of last row.

BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Work Border as follows:

A. Ch 5 (*counts as first dc and ch-2*), sk next 2 dc, sp 17 times, (dc, ch 2, dc) in last dc;

B. working down side of Doily, [(dc, ch 2, dc) in first sl st 1 row below, (dc, ch 2, dc) in 3rd unworked st 1 row below] 6 times, (dc, ch 2, dc) in first sl st 1 row below;

C. [ch 2, dc in top of beg ch-3 1 row below, ch 2, dc in top of last dc 1 row below] 8 times, (ch 2, dc in top of beg ch-3) 1 row below;

D. (ch 2, dc) twice in bottom of beg ch-3 1 row below, [(dc, ch 2, dc) in bottom of last st 1 row below, (dc, ch 2, dc) in bottom of beg ch-3

Continued on page 100

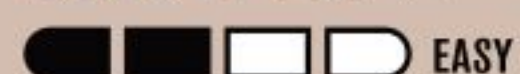


Crochet this atypically shaped doily for a little something different for your holiday decor. It has a wonderful art deco look!

Art Deco

Design by Louise Puchaty

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

9¼ x 18¼ inches

MATERIALS

- J&P Coats Royale Metallic Crochet size 10 thread (100 yds per ball):
2 balls #1S white/silver (A)
1 ball each #90G gold/gold (B) and #410S silver/silver (C)
- J&P Coats Royale Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
100 yds #12 black (D)
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

[Dc, ch 1] 8 times = 1½ inches;
5 dc rnds = 2¾ inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

RUNNER CENTER

Rnd 1: With A, ch 9, sl st in 9th ch from hook to form ring, ch 4 (*counts as first dc, ch-1*), [dc in ring, ch 3, dc in ring, ch 1] 3 times, dc in ring, ch 3, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in 3rd ch of ch-4, fasten off. (8 dc, 4 ch-1 sps, 4 corner ch-3 sps)

Rnd 2: Join B with sl st in 3rd ch of beg ch-4 of previous rnd, ch 4, dc in next dc, ch 1, *(dc, ch 3, dc) in center ch of corner ch-3 sp, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, ch 1, rep from * twice, (dc, ch 3, dc) in center corner ch, ch 1, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4,

fasten off. (16 dc, 12 ch-1 sps, 4 corner ch-3 sps)

Rnd 3: Join C with sl st in any dc on side edge, ch 4, *[dc in next dc, ch 1] across to next corner ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in each ch-3 sp, ch 1, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of ch-4, fasten off. (24 dc, 20 ch-1 sps, 4 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 4: With D, rep rnd 3. (32 dc, 28 ch-1 sps, 4 corner ch-3 sp)

Rnd 5: With B, rep rnd 3. (40 dc, 36 ch-1 sps, 4 corner ch-3 sps)

Rnds 6–13: With A, rep rnd 3, fasten off at the end of rnd 13. (104 dc, 100 ch-1 sps, 4 corner ch-3 sps)

Rnd 14: With B, rep rnd 3. (112 dc, 108 ch-1 sp, 4 corner ch-3 sps)

Rnd 15: With C, rep rnd 3. (120 dc, 116 ch-1 sps, 4 corner ch-3 sps)

Rnd 16: With D, rep rnd 3. (128 dc, 124 ch-1 sps, 4 corner ch-3 sps)

Rnd 17: With B, rep rnd 3. (136 dc, 132 ch-1 sps, 4 corner ch-3 sps)

FIRST SIDE TRIM

Row 1: Join A in 11th dc of rnd 17, ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1] 22 times to corner ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in center corner ch, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 23 times, turn. (48 dc)

Row 2: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1] across to corner ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in center corner ch-3 sp, [ch 1, dc in next dc] across, turn. (50 dc)

Rows 3 & 4: Rep row 2. (54 dc)

Row 5: Join B in 10th dc of rnd 17, ch 1, dc in side edge of row 1, [ch 1, dc in side edge of next row] twice, (dc, ch 3, dc) in top of next dc at corner, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1] across

to corner ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in center ch of ch-3 sp, [ch 1, dc in next dc] across to last dc, ch 1, (dc, ch 3, dc) in last dc, [ch 1, dc in side edge on next row] 3 times, ch 1, sl st in next dc of rnd 17, fasten off.

Row 6: Join C in 9th dc of rnd 17, ch 1, *[dc in next dc, ch 1] across to corner ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in corner ch-3 sp, ch 1, rep from * twice, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 4 times, ch 1, sl st in next dc of rnd 17, fasten off.

Row 7: Join D in 8th dc of rnd 17, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1] across to corner ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in center corner ch, ch 1, rep from * twice, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 5 times, ch 1, sl st in next dc of rnd 17, fasten off.

Row 8: Join B in 7th dc of rnd 17, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1] across to corner ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in

center corner ch, ch 1, rep from * twice, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 6 times, ch 1, sl st in next dc of rnd 17, fasten off.

Row 9: Join A in 11th dc of rnd 8, ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1] 22 times to corner ch-3 sp, (dc, ch 3, dc) in center corner ch, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 23 times, turn. (48 dc)

Rows 10–16: Rep rows 2–8. Fasten off at end of last row.

2ND SIDE TRIM

Rows 1–16: Rep rows 1–16 of First Side Trim on opposite edge of Runner Center. Fasten off at end of last row. **CW**

Pisgah Yarn and Dyeing Company

550 Orchard Street • Old Fort, NC 28762



The Original Softest Cotton Yarn

100% Cotton 4 Ply Worsted and 8 Ply Double Worsted Weights
100% USA

www.peaches-creme.com

Toll Free Number: 1-800-633-7829

Email: peaches-creme@peaches-creme.com



Also available...



Gothic Lattice

Design by Dianne Driver

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

15½ inches square

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
325 yds white
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook
or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Starch

GAUGE

[Dc, ch 1] 5 times = 1 inch;
6 pattern rows = 1½ inches

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Cluster (cl): Holding last lp of each st on hook, 3 dc in indicated st, yo, pull through all lps on hook.

Triple picot: Ch 5, sl st in 5th ch from hook, ch 7, sl st in 7th ch from hook, ch 5, sl st in 5th ch from hook, sl st in same sc as first ch-5.

DOILY

Row 1: Ch 104, dc in 6th ch from hook, [ch 1, sk next ch, dc in next ch] across, turn. (50 ch-1 sps)

Row 2: Ch 4 (counts as first dc and ch-1), dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, *ch 5, sk next 2 dc, **cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next dc, ch 5, sk next 2 dc, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, rep from * across to last st, ch 1, dc in last st, turn.

Row 3: Ch 4, dc in next dc, ch 1,

dc in next dc, *ch 4, sc in 5th ch of next ch-5, sk next cl, sc in first ch of next ch-5, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, rep from * across to last st, ch 1, dc in last st, turn.

Row 4: Ch 4, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, *ch 4, sc in 4th ch of next ch-4, sc in sp between next 2 sc, sc in first ch of next ch-4, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, rep from * across to last st, ch 1, dc in last st, turn.

Row 5: Ch 4, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, *ch 5, cl in 2nd sc, ch 5, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] twice, rep from * across, ch 1, dc in last st, turn.

Row 6: Ch 4, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, *[ch 1, sk next ch, dc in next ch] twice, ch 1, sk next ch, dc in next cl, [ch 1, sk next ch, dc in next ch] twice, sk next ch, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * across to last st, ch 1, dc in last st, turn.

Row 7: Ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] across, ch 1, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn.

Rows 8–42: [Rep rows 2–7 consecutively] 6 times, ending last rep with row 6.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Ch 1, 3 sc in first st, sc in each st and ch sp across to last st, 3 sc in last st, working down side of piece, [sc in top of next row, sc in same row] across to end of last row, 3 sc in end of last row, sc in each ch across opposite side of starting ch, 3 sc in last ch, [sc in end of next

row, sc in top of same row] across, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in beg sc, **do not turn**.

Rnd 2: Sl st in center sc of next 3-sc corner group, ch 5 (counts as first dc and ch-2), (dc, ch 2, dc) in same st as beg ch-5 (corner), *[ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] 49 times, ch 1, sk next st, ((dc, ch 2) twice, dc) in next st (corner), [ch 1, sk next st, dc in next st] 43 times**, ch 1, sk next st, ((dc, ch 2) twice, dc) in next st (corner), rep from * once, ending last rep at **, ch 1, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 3: Ch 23, sk next dc, sl st in next dc, *[(sl st in next ch sp and next dc) twice, ch 17, sk next 5 dc, sl st in next dc] 5 times, [sl st in next ch sp and dc] twice, ch 23, sk next dc, sl st in next dc, **[(sl st in next ch sp and next dc) twice, ch 17, sk next 3 dc, sl st in next dc, rep from ** 6 times***, [sl st in next ch sp and next dc] twice, ch 23, sk next dc, sl st in next dc, rep from * once, ending last rep at ***, sl st in next ch, next dc and next ch.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, *sc in each of next 11 chs of ch-23, 3 sc in next ch, sc in each of next 11 chs, [sk next sl st, sc in next sl st, sk next sl st, sc in each of next 8 chs, 3 sc in next ch, sc in each of next 8 chs of next ch-17] 6 times, sc in each of next 11 chs of next ch-23, 3 sc in next ch, sc in each of next 11 chs, [sk next sl st, sc in next sl st, sk next sl st, sc in each of next 8 chs of next ch-17, 3 sc in next ch, sc in each of next 8 chs] 7 times, rep from * once, join in beg sc.

Continued on page 102

An unusual, Gothic-style border adds a melodramatic finish to the simple beauty of the center lattice design, creating an arresting contrast in style that grabs the eye wherever this piece is displayed.





Little Things

In our busy lives, there often isn't time for a project that takes an extended time commitment. These little projects can be done quickly. Individual pieces can be used together for a larger impact.

Time to Crochet

Design by Margaret Nobles

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ □ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

2¼ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden Space size 10 crochet cotton (306 yds per ball):
1 ball #701-35 variegated green
- Size 2/2.20mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- 6½-inch circular wooden plaque
- Walnut Hollow ¾-inch 3-piece clock kit #23855
- Glossy-finish decoupage medium
- Spray starch
- Acrylic paint
- 1-inch paintbrush
- Drill with ¾-inch bit

GAUGE

Rnd 1 = ½ inch across

PATTERN NOTES

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

SPECIAL STITCHES

4-double crochet cluster (4-dc cl): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 4 dc in indicated sp, yo, draw through all 5 lps on hook.

Beginning 4-double crochet cluster (beg 4-dc cl): Ch 3, keeping last lp of each st on hook, 3 dc in same sp as ch-2, yo, draw through all 4 lps on hook.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in last sc made.

Beginning 4-treble crochet decrease (beg 4-tr dec): Ch 3, keeping last lp of each st on hook, tr in same st as beg ch-3, sk next 4 sc, 2 tr in next st, yo, draw through all lps on hook.



Just right for mounting or framing, this diminutive doily would make an elegant addition to any room!

4-treble crochet decrease (4-tr dec): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 2 tr in same st as last 2 tr of previous 4-tr dec, sk next 4 sc, 2 tr in next sc, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

Last 4-treble crochet decrease (last 4-tr dec): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 2 tr in same st as last 2 tr of previous 4-tr dec, sk next 4 sc, 2 tr in same st as beg tr dec, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

DOILY

Rnd 1: Ch 5, join (see Pattern Notes) in 5th ch from hook to form ring, ch 3 (counts as first double crochet), 23 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (24 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 5 (counts as first dc and beg ch-2), sk next dc, [dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next dc] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next ch-2 sp, beg 4-dc cl (see Special Stitches) in same sp as beg ch-2, ch 3, [4-dc cl (see Special Stitches) in next ch-2 sp, ch 3] around, join in top of beg cl.

Rnd 4: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 1,

5 sc in same sp as beg ch-1 and in each rem ch-3 sp around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 5: Beg 4-tr dec (see Special Stitches), ch 6, *4-tr dec (see Special Stitches), ch 6, rep from * around, last 4-tr dec (see Special Stitches), join in top of beg tr dec.

Rnd 6: Ch 1, sc in same st as joining beg ch-1, *picot (see Special Stitches), (4 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ch-6 sp **, sc in top of next 4-tr dec, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc, fasten off.

FINISHING

Spray Doily with starch and block; let dry completely.

Drill hole in center of plaque to accommodate clock mechanism. Paint plaque with acrylic paint, making sure to keep paint out of center hole; let dry completely. Paint plaque with decoupage medium. While decoupage medium is still wet, with plaque lying flat, place Doily centered on plaque as shown in photo; let dry. Attach clock mechanism according to manufacturer's instructions. 

Beaded Eyeglasses Case & Eyeglasses Chain

Designs by Laura Gebhardt

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ EASY

FINISHED SIZES

Eyeglasses Case: 4 x 6¼ inches, excluding strap

Eyeglasses Chain: 24 inches long

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
 - 150 yds #428 mint green
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Large-eye beading needle
- Size 6/0 seed beads:
 - 216 assorted blue, green, lime green and turquoise
- 2 eyeglasses-holder clips

GAUGE

(Sc, shell, sc) = ¾ inch;
3 rows = ¾ inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: 5 dc in indicated st.

Bead chain (bead ch): Slide bead close to hook, ch.

Continued on page 103

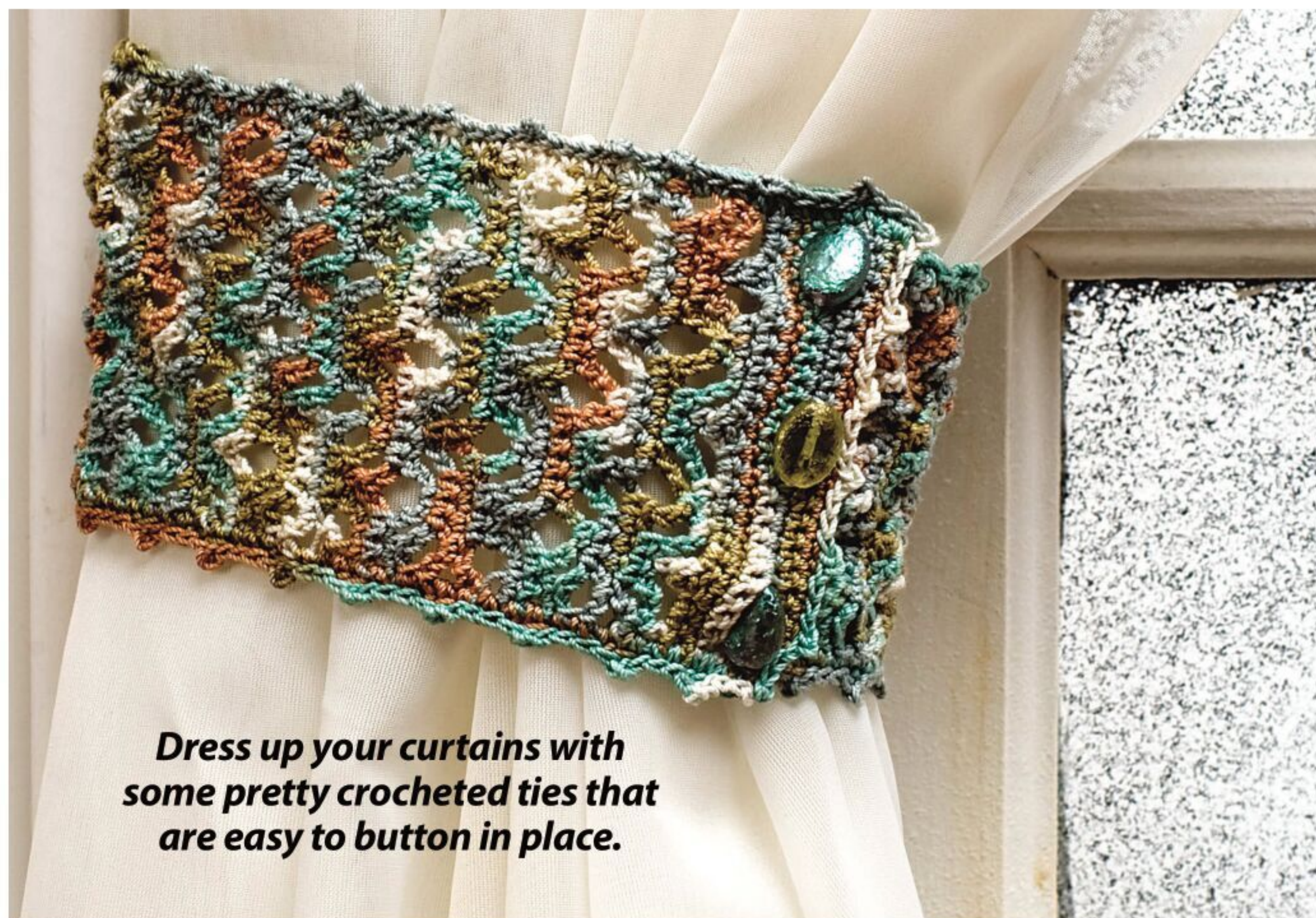


This accessory set makes a pretty and convenient way to hold your eyeglasses whether you're wearing them or storing them.

Curtain Tieback

Design by Sharon Valiant

Little Things



Dress up your curtains with some pretty crocheted ties that are easy to button in place.

PATTERN NOTE

Chain-5 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet and chain-2 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

Picot: Ch 2, sl st in 2nd ch from hook.

BODY

Row 1: Ch 26, sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each of next 2 chs, ch 5, sk next 3 chs, [sc in each of next 5 chs, ch 5, sk next 3 chs] across to last 3 chs, sc in each of last 3 chs, turn.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each of next 2 sc, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, [sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, sk next sc] across, sc in each of last 2 sc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in first sc, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc] across, turn.

Row 4: Ch 5 (see Pattern Note), sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in each of next 3 sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in each of next 3 sc, sc in next ch-3 sp] across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first dc, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 3, [sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 3] across to last dc, sc in 3rd ch of beg ch-5, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc] across, turn.

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in each of first 2 sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, [sc in each of next 3 sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp] across to last 2 sc, sc in each of last 2 sc, turn.

Next rows: Rep rows 2–7 consecutively until piece measures desired length, ending last rep with row 6, turn. **Do not fasten off.**

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ EASY

FINISHED SIZE

3½ inches wide

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (300 yds per ball):
1 ball #935 aspen
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Darice 12 x 9mm flat oval beads (7-inches per strand):
1 strand #1994-07 earth tone
- Sewing needle
- Coordinating sewing thread

GAUGE

2 pattern reps = 2 inches

BUTTONHOLE BAND

Row 1: Ch 1, sc in each of next 2 sc, *2 sc in next ch-3 sp**, sc in next sc, 2 sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in each of next 3 sc, rep from * across, ending last rep at ** sc in last sc, turn.

Rows 2 & 3: Ch 1, sc in each sc across, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first sc, *ch 3, sk next 3 sc (buttonhole)**, sc in each of next 6 sc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, sc in last sc.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in first sc, *3 sc in next ch-3 sp**, sc in each of next 6 sc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, sc in last sc. Fasten off.

BUTTON BAND

Row 1 (RS): Working in opposite side of foundation ch, join with sl st in first ch, ch 1, sc in same ch as join and in each of next 2 chs, *2 sc in sp created by next 3 sk chs**, sc in each of next 5 chs, rep from *

Continued on page 102

Pineapple Bowl

Design by Christy McMahon

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

10 inches, before stiffening

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (400 yds per ball):
1 ball #1 white
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Fabric stiffener
- Cereal bowl
- Plastic wrap

GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 = 2 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Chain-6 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet and chain-2 unless otherwise stated.

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

V-stitch (V-st): (Dc, ch 3, dc) in indicated st or sp.

3-double crochet cluster (3-dc cl): (Yo, insert hook in next ch-7 sp, yo, pull through 2 lps on hook, yo, insert hook in next sc, yo, pull through 2 lps on hook, yo, insert hook in next ch-7 sp, yo, pull through 2 lps on hook, yo, pull through all 3 lps on hook).

Picot: Ch 5, sl st in sc just made.

BOWL

Rnd 1: Ch 6 (see *Pattern Notes*), (dc, ch 2) 7 times in 5th ch from hook, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-6. (8 dc, 8 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), *4 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in each of next 3 dc, sk next dc, ch 5, *dc in each of next 4 dc, sk next dc, ch 5, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 2, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 3 sts, ch 5, *sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, dc dec in next 4 sts, ch 5, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-2.

Rnd 5: Ch 8 (counts as first dc and ch-5), sc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, *dc in top of next dc dec, ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8.

Rnd 6: Ch 10 (counts as first dc and ch-7), sk next ch-5 sp and next sc, sc in next sc, ch 7, sk next sc and ch-5 sp, *dc in next dc, ch 7, sk next ch-5 sp and next sc, sc in next sc, ch 7, sk next sc and ch-5 sp, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-10.

Rnd 7: Ch 6, dc in same sp as beg ch-6, *ch 2, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-7 sp, ch 2, **3-dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 2, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-7 sp, ch 2, **V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next dc, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 8: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, *7 tr

in same ch-3 sp as sl st, ch 3, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next 3-dc cl, ch 3, rep from * around, join in first tr.

Rnd 9: Ch 4 (counts as first dc and ch-1), [dc in next tr, ch 1] 5 times, dc in next tr, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *[dc in next tr, ch 1] 6 times, dc in next tr, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 10: Sl st in first ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, [ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp] 5 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *[sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3] 6 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 11: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, *[ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 4 times, ch 1 shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, sc in next ch-3 sp, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 12: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, *[ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 3 times, (shell, ch 2, 2 dc) in ch-2 sp of next shell, sc in next ch-3 sp, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 13: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, *[ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice, shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 5, shell in next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 14: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, *ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, 7 tr in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next

Continued on page 109

This pretty lace bowl makes a lovely display piece when filled with colorful potpourri flower petals or individually wrapped candies



Tassels 1, 2, 3

Designs by Charlotte Fields

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZES

Large Beaded Tassel: Approx 8

inches long, including hanging lp

2-Color Tassel: Approx 7 inches long,
including hanging lp

Small Beaded Tassel: Approx 7 inches
long, including hanging lp

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10
crochet cotton (300 yds per ball):
1 ball #935 aspen (A)
- Pisgah Yarn & Dyeing Co. America's
Best size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds
per ball):
1 ball each #467 khaki green (B)
and #50 plum (C)
- Pisgah Yarn & Dyeing Co. America's
Best size 10 rayon crochet filament
(100 yds per ball):
1 ball #3 cream (D)
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook
- Size 6/0 seed beads:
323 pearlescent aqua
49 silver-lined purple

GAUGE

Exact gauge is not necessary for
this project.

PATTERN NOTE

Join rounds with slip stitch unless
otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Bead chain (bead ch): Slide bead
close to hook, ch.

Bead single crochet (bead sc):
Insert hook in indicated st, yo,
draw lp through, slide 1 bead close
to hook, yo, draw through all lps
on hook.

LARGE BEADED TASSEL

COVER

Rnd 1: With A, ch 3, **join** (see *Pat-
tern Note*) in 3rd ch from hook, 8 sc
in ring, join in first sc.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each sc around, join
in first sc.

Rnd 3: [Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next
sc] around, join in first sc.

Rnd 4: [Sc in each of next 2 sc, 2 sc
in next sc] around, join in beg sc.

Rnds 5–13: Sc in each sc around,
join in beg sc. Fasten off at end of
last rnd.

BEADED STRANDS

Thread all pearlescent aqua beads
on A, join with sc in any st on
rnd 13, *[ch 1, **bead ch** (see *Spe-
cial Stitches*)] 19 times, ch 1, join
in next st on rnd 13, rep from *
around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Cut 80 strands A, each 7 inches
long. Ch approximately 8 inches or
desired length (*hang-ing lp*), join
in first ch. Fasten off. Using joined
end, make knot around center of
strands. Thread opposite end of
hanging lp through center of Cover,
and tie in knot as shown in photo.

2-COLOR TASSEL

COVER

Rnd 1: With B, ch 3, **join** (see
Pattern Note) in 3rd ch from hook
to form ring, ch 1, 8 sc in ring, join
in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in each sc
around, join in first sc. (16 sc)

Rnd 3: Sc in each sc around, join
in first sc.

Rnd 4: Sc in first sc, [**change
color** (see *Stitch Guide*) to D, sc
in next sc, change color to B, sc in
next sc] around, join in first sc.

Rnd 5: With D, sc in next sc,
*change color to B, sc in next sc**,
change color to D, sc in next sc, rep
from * around, ending last rep at **,
join in first sc. Fasten off D.

Rnd 6: Sc in each st around, join in
first sc. Fasten off

FINISHING

Cut 60 strands D, each 7 inches
long. With 1 strand each B and D
held tog, ch approximately 7 inches
or desired length (*hanging lp*), join
in first ch. Fasten off. Using joined
end, make knot around center of
strands. Thread opposite end of
hanging lp through center of Cover,
and tie in knot as shown in photo.

SMALL BEADED TASSEL

COVER

Rnd 1: Thread 20 silver-lined
purple beads on C, ch 3, **join** (see
Pattern Note) in 3rd ch from hook
to form ring, ch 1, 8 sc in ring, join
in first sc.

Rnd 2: *2 sc in same sc as join,
(**bead sc**—see *Special Stitches*, sc)
in next st, rep from * around, join
in first st.

Rnd 3: [Bead sc in same st as join,
sc in each of next 3 sts] around,
join in first st.

Rnd 4: Sc in same st as join, *bead
sc in next st**, sc in each of next 3
sts, rep from * around, ending last



Give some creative
flair to lamps,
drawer knobs,
keys and more
with this set of fun,
decorative tassels



Large
Beaded
Tassel



Small
Beaded
Tassel



2-Color
Tassel

rep at **, sc in each of last 2 sc, join in first st.

Rnd 5: Sc in same st as join and in next st, bead sc in next st, [sc in each of next 3 sts, bead sc in next st] around to last st, sc in last st, join in first st.

Rnd 6: [Sc in each of next 3 sts, bead sc in next st] around, join in first st. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Cut 70 strands C, each 7 inches long. Thread rem silver-lined purple beads on C. Ch 1, [bead

ch (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1] 29 times (*hanging lp*), join in first ch. Fasten off.

Using joined end, make knot around center of strands. Thread opposite end of hanging lp through center of Cover. **CW**

Magnetized Bookmarks

Designs by Debra Arch

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ BEGINNER

FINISHED SIZES

Purse: 2½ x 1⅞ inches

Heart: 2½ x 2 inches

Quilt Square: 2⅞ inches square

MATERIALS

- J&P Coats Royale Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball):

Purse

10 yds #484 myrtle green

Heart

11 yds #493 French rose

5 yds #494 victory red

Quilt Square

4½ yds #431 pumpkin

3½ yds #422 golden yellow

2½ yds #487 dark royal

2 yds each #201 white and

#480 delft

- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- ¾-inch diameter metal D-ring (recycled from an old belt or book bag)
- Recycled advertising magnets: 1 per magnet
- 2mm gold beads: 3
- ⅝-inch (15mm) red button
- Green sewing thread
- Beading and sewing needles
- Hot-glue gun

GAUGE

8 hdc = 1 inch; 5 hdc rows = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

PURSE

FRONT/BACK

Row 1: Beg at bottom of Purse, ch 16, hdc in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch across, turn. (15 hdc)

Row 2: Ch 2, **hdc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 hdc, hdc in each st across to last 2 hdc, hdc dec in last 2 hdc, turn. (13 hdc)

Row 3: Ch 2, hdc in each hdc across, turn. (13 hdc)

Row 4: Ch 2, hdc dec in next 2 hdc, hdc across to last 2 hdc, hdc dec in last 2 hdc, turn. (11 hdc)

Row 5: Ch 2, hdc in each st across, turn. (11 hdc)

Row 6: Ch 2, hdc dec in next 2 hdc, hdc across to last 2 hdc, hdc dec in last 2 hdc, turn. (9 hdc)

Row 7: Ch 2, hdc in each st across, turn. (9 hdc)

Row 8: Hold straight edge of recycled D-ring along top of row 7 and working over ring, ch 2, hdc in each st across, turn. (9 hdc)

Row 9: Ch 2, working in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*), hdc in each st across, turn. (9 hdc)

Row 10: Ch 2, hdc in each st across, turn. (9 hdc)

Row 11: Ch 2, 2 hdc in first hdc, hdc in each of next 7 hdc, 2 hdc in last hdc, turn. (11 hdc)

Row 12: Ch 2, hdc in each st across, turn. (11 hdc)

Row 13: Ch 2, 2 hdc in first hdc, hdc in each of next 9 hdc, 2 hdc in last hdc, turn. (13 hdc)

Row 14: Ch 2, hdc in each st

across, turn. (13 hdc)

Row 15: Ch 2, 2 hdc in first hdc, hdc in each of next 11 hdc, 2 hdc in last hdc. Fasten off. (15 hdc)

Weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY

Referring to photo for placement, use beading needle and thread to sew beads to Purse Front.

Cut 2 slightly smaller purse shapes from recycled advertising magnets. Glue 1 piece to back of rows 1–6. Glue rem piece to back of rows 9–15.

HEART

Make 2.

BODY

Row 1: Using French rose, ch 3, 3 hdc in first ch, turn. (3 hdc)

Row 2: Ch 2, 2 hdc in first hdc, hdc in each st across to last hdc, 2 hdc in last hdc, turn. (5 hdc)

Rows 3–6: Rep row 2.

Rows 7 & 8: Ch 2, hdc in each hdc across, turn. (13 hdc)

FIRST LOBE

Row 9: Ch 2, **hdc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in first 2 sts, hdc in each of next 2 hdc, hdc dec in next 2 sts, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (4 hdc)

Row 10: Ch 2, hdc in each st across, turn. (4 hdc)

Row 11: Ch 2, hdc dec in first 2 hdc, hdc dec in last 2 hdc. Fasten off. (2 hdc)

Weave in ends.

2ND LOBE

Row 9: Join (see *Pattern Notes*) in first unworked st on row 9, hdc dec in next 2 sts, hdc in each of next 2 hdc, hdc dec in next 2 sts, turn.

Rows 10 & 11: Rep rows 10 and 11 of First Lobe.

Weave in ends.

EDGING

With RS of Heart facing, join victory red in opposite side of foundation ch, sc in same ch as join, working in ends of rows, 2 sc in end of each row around, sc in same ch as first sc, join in first sc. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Using French rose, sew button to center of 1 Heart. Cut 2 slightly smaller heart shapes from recycled advertising magnets. Glue heart-shaped magnet to back of each crocheted Heart. With RS of each Heart facing and magnets on inside, sew First Lobe of Heart with button to 2nd Lobe of Heart without button. Sew 2nd Lobe of Heart with button to First Lobe of Heart without button.

QUILT SQUARE

Make 2.

Note: Ch-2 at beg of rnds counts as first hdc unless otherwise stated.

CENTER

Rnd 1: With white, ch 3, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 3rd ch from hook to form ring, (2 hdc, ch 1) 4 times in ring, join in first hdc, turn. (8 hdc)

Rnd 2: Ch 2 (see *Note*), (hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, [sk next 2 hdc, (2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp] 3 times, join in top of beg ch-2. Fasten off and weave in ends. (16 hdc, 4 ch-1 sps)

DELFT STRIP

Row 1: With RS of Center facing, join delft in any corner ch-1 sp of last rnd, ch 2, hdc in same sp as beg ch-2, hdc in each of next 3 hdc,

(2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, hdc in each of next 4 hdc, hdc in next ch-1 sp, turn. (14 hdc)

Row 2: Ch 2, hdc in each of next 6 hdc, (2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, hdc in each of next 6 hdc. Fasten off and weave in ends. (16 hdc)

GOLDEN YELLOW STRIP

Row 1: With WS of Center facing, join golden yellow in top of beg ch-2 of row 2 of Delft Strip, ch 2, hdc in same sp as beg ch-2, hdc in end of row 1 of Delft Strip, working in Center, hdc in each of next 4 sts of rnd 2 of Center, (2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, hdc in each of next 4 sts of rnd 2 of Center, working in ends of rows, hdc in end of rows 1

and 2 of Delft Strip, turn. (16 hdc)

Row 2: Ch 2, hdc in same sp, hdc in each of next 7 hdc, (2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, hdc in each of next 8 hdc. Fasten off and weave in ends. (20 hdc)

DARK ROYAL STRIP

Row 1: With WS of Center facing, join dark royal in top of beg ch-2 of row 2 of Golden Yellow Strip, ch 2, hdc in same sp as beg ch-2, hdc in end of row 1 of Golden Yellow Strip, working in Delft Strip, hdc in each of next 8 hdc of row 2 of Delft Strip, (2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, hdc in each of next 8 hdc across

Continued on page 103



These bookmarks are a sassy way to mark your place in your favorite book using recycled items!

Country Baby Quilt

Design by Michele Maks,
interpreted onto a quilt by Arielle Winona Patty

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

35 x 35 inches

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
1 ball each #661 frosty green,
#475 dusty rose and
#210 antique white
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook
or size needed to obtain gauge
- 1-yd-wide x 42-inch-long piece
unbleached muslin
- 1¾-yd-wide x 42-inch-long piece
pink/green floral print cotton calico
- Sewing thread to match
- Sewing needle
- Sewing machine
- Rotary cutter and mat (optional)

GAUGE

Motif = 2½ inches square

PATTERN NOTES

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

PIECED QUILT TOP

Cut 6-inch fabric squares as follows: 25 muslin and 24 floral calico. Leaving ½-inch seam allowance on all sides, sew fabric squares tog as shown in Assembly Diagram.

FLOWER APPLIQUÉ MOTIF

Make 16.

Rnd 1: With dusty rose, ch 4, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 4th ch from hook to form ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern*

Notes), 15 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Ch 6 (counts as first dc and ch-3), sk next dc, *dc in next dc**, ch 3, sk next dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, ch 3, sk last dc, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 3: Ch 3, *6 dc in next ch-3 sp**, dc in next dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, *ch 6, sk next 6 dc**, sc in next dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of first sc.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, *(2 dc, 4 tr, 2 dc) in next ch-6 sp**, sc in next sc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of first sc. Fasten off. Weave in loose ends.

ASSEMBLY

Following Assembly Diagram, use sewing thread to sew 1 Motif to indicated squares.

Cut a 36 x 36-inch square of floral calico. With right sides tog, leaving ½-inch seam allowance on all sides, sew Pieced Quilt Top and 36-inch calico square tog, leaving a 5-inch gap on one side for turning. Turn right side out through gap. Press in seams at gap and hand-sew edges tog.

EDGING

Row 1: With frosty green, ch 4, dc in 4th ch from hook, turn.

Row 2: Ch 4, dc in 4th ch from hook.

Next rows: Rep row 2 until

Edging measures length needed to go around entire quilt. Fasten off.

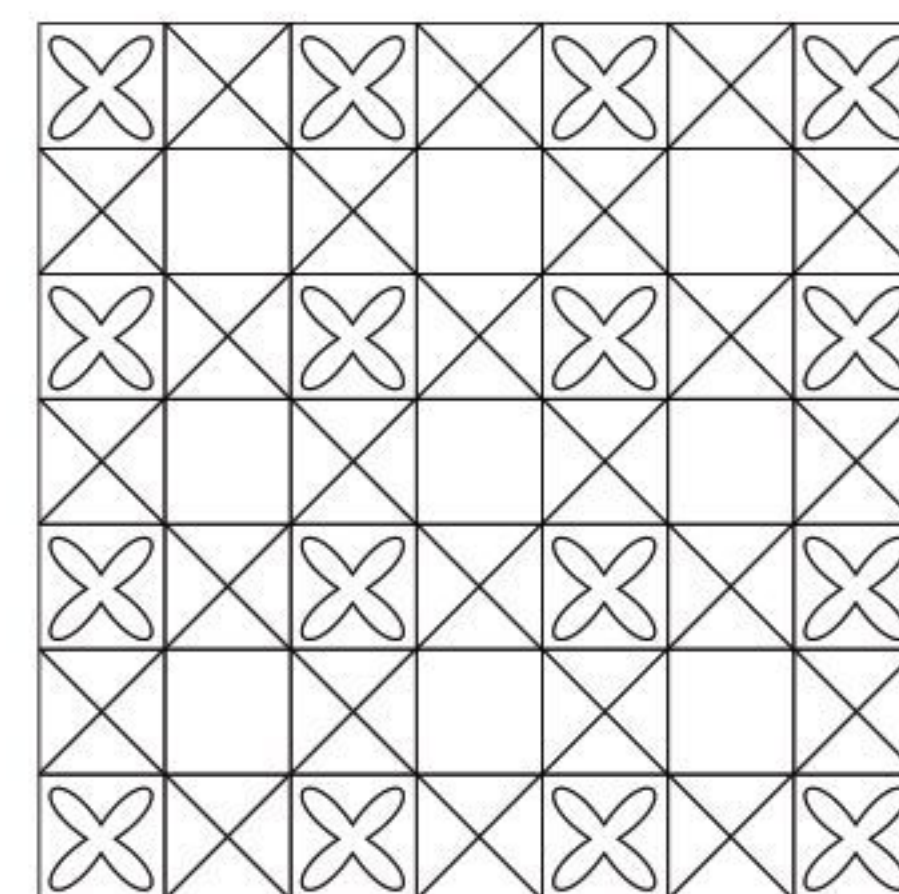
TRIM

Row 1: Working around ch-4 sp at end of first Edging row, join dusty rose with sc around ch-4, (ch 3, sc) around same ch-4 as join, working around ch-4 sp at end of each Edging row, *(sc, ch 3, sc) around next ch-4, rep from * across. Fasten off.

Row 2: Join antique white with sc in first sc of row 1, *(dc, ch 1, dc, ch 1, dc) in next ch-3 sp, sc in each of next 2 sc, rep from * across. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Beg at corner of Quilt, use coordinating sewing thread to sew Edging around entire edge of Quilt, adjusting at corners to fit with ease and overlapping ends when sewing end of Edging/Trim to beg corner of Quilt. **CW**



Country Baby Quilt
Assembly Diagram

KEY

- Plain muslin square
- ⊠ Floral square
- ⊠ Muslin square with Motif

Add a bit of vintage country charm to a pieced quilt with some sweet crocheted flower appliqués and lacy edgings.



Hankie Blankie

Design by Debra Arch

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ EASY

FINISHED SIZE

Approximately 54½ inches square

MATERIALS

- Pisgah Yarn & Dyeing Co. America's Best size 10 cotton crochet (350 yds per ball):
 - 2 balls #5 queenslace
 - 1 ball each #46 rose, #11 light yellow, #6 antique lace and #55 light green
- Size D/3/3.25mm crochet hook
- Size 3/2.10mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Moda Home Hankies (16 hankies per set):
 - 2 sets #995-18 Sliced Bread Floral Hankies
- National Nonwovens Fiesta Felt® (72 inches wide):
 - 1½ yds #1100 white
- Pellon® Easy-Knit® EK130 fusible tricot:
 - 12 yds white
- EdgeryDoo® #16XR 4 x 16-inch rectangle template
- Straight pins
- Rotary cutter
- Ruler
- Cutting mat
- Piercing pad
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

Size 3 steel crochet hook: 1 sc row = ⅛ inch; 1 hdc row = ¼ inch; 1 dc row = ¼ inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Work in **back loops** (see *Stitch Guide*) unless otherwise stated.

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

Shell: 7 dc in indicated st or sp.

HANKIE PREPARATION

Follow instructions in EdgeryDoo manual to construct piercing pad.

Wash and dry hankies and felt yardage according to manufacturer's instructions.

Iron hankies smooth and flat.

Match up 2 hankies with same design to create 16 pairs or square sets (SS). If hankies in pair aren't exactly the same size, re-hem larger hankie to match dimensions of smaller hankie.

Measure largest SS and work this 1 first as follows:

A. Use rotary cutter, ruler and cutting mat to cut 2 squares of fusible tricot and 1 square felt the same size as largest SS.

B. Fuse tricot to back of each hankie in SS, following manufacturer's directions.

C. Sandwich felt square between wrong sides of SS, with outer edges even.

D. Place hankie/felt stack on piercing pad. Pierce holes into all 4 sides following EdgeryDoo instructions.

E. Use straight pins to pin through all layers to secure for stitching Sashing.

F. Rep steps A–E for all SS.

SASHING

Rnd 1: With size 3 hook and working through all thicknesses, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) desired color in any hole on 1 side of SS, 3 sc in same hole, 3 sc in each hole around, working (3 sc, ch 2, 3 sc—*corner*) in each corner hole, join in first sc. Fasten off.

Rep rnd 1 of Sashing on all SS.

SQUARE SET (SS) RESIZING (OPTIONAL)

Single Crochet Around All Sides

Rnd 1: Using same color as Sashing, join in corner ch-2 sp, work (ch 1, 3 sc, ch 2, 3 sc) in same corner as join, sc in each st around, working (3 sc, ch 2, 3 sc) in each corner ch-2 sp, join in first st.

Next rnd(s): Sl st in each st across to next corner ch-2 sp, (ch 1, 3 sc, ch 2, 3 sc) in same corner as join, sc in each st around, working (3 sc, ch 2, 3 sc) in each corner ch-2 sp, join in first st. Rep until current SS is same size as first SS.

Half Double Crochet Around All Sides

Rnd 1: Using same color as Sashing, join in corner ch-2 sp, work (ch 2, 2 hdc, ch 2, 3 hdc) in same corner as join, hdc in each st around, working (3 hdc, ch 2, 3 hdc) in each corner ch-2 sp, join in first st.

Continued on page 104



Add crocheted edgings to purchased print hankies and then join them into a beautiful quilt-style throw.

Pineapple Fingerless Gloves

Design by Shirley Patterson

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ □ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit sizes small/medium and large/X-large.

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Length: 4½ inches long

Palm width: 3½ inches wide

MATERIALS

- Omega size 10 crochet cotton (173 yds per ball):
2 balls #164 baby blue
- Sizes 7/1.65mm and 5/1.90mm steel crochet hooks or sizes needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

Size 7 steel crochet hook (size small/medium): Rnds 1–5 = 1 inch

Size 5 steel crochet hook (size large/

X-large): Rnds 1–4 = 2½ inches

Take time to check gauge.

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Gloves are worked from base of fingers to wrist.

Chain-4 at beginning of rounds counts as first double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st.



Add a classic, elegant touch to a bride's ensemble or evening dress with these beautiful gloves that showcase the time-honored pineapple design.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in top of last st.

LEFT GLOVE

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 60, being careful not to twist ch, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 60th ch from hook to form a ring, **ch 4** (see *Pattern Notes*), sk next ch, [dc in next ch, ch 1, sk 1 ch] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (30 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 2: Ch 4, sk next ch-1 sp, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 10 times, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next dc, ch 4, sk next 3 ch-1 sps, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next ch-1 sp, ch 4,

sk next 3 ch-1 sps, shell in next dc, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 3: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 10 times, shell in next ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, 10 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, shell in next ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 4: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 10 times, shell in

Continued on page 105

Antique Diamonds Tapestry Bracelet

Design by Kristen Stoltzfus

PATTERN NOTES

Chain-3 at beginning of row or round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Change colors (see *Stitch Guide*) on wrong side only.

SPECIAL STITCH

Beginning double crochet decrease (beg dc dec): (Ch 2, dc) in indicated st.

BRACELET

Row 1 (RS): With A, ch 34, dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as first dc*), leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (2 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in same st as beg ch-3, 2 dc in next st, turn. (4 dc)

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 2 dc, 2 dc in last dc, turn. (6 dc)

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 4 sts, 2 dc in last dc, turn. (8 dc)

Row 5: Ch 3, dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 6 dc, 2 dc in last dc, turn. (10 dc)

Row 6: Ch 3, dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 8 dc, 2 dc in last dc, turn. (12 dc)

Row 7: Ch 3, dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 4 dc, **changing color** (see *Pattern Notes*) to B, dc in each of next 2 dc, changing color to A, dc in each of next 4 dc, 2 dc in last dc, turn. (14 dc)

Row 8: Ch 3, dc in each of next 3 dc, changing color to B, dc in each

of next 6 dc, changing color to A, dc in each of next 4 dc, turn.

Row 9: Ch 3, dc in next dc, *changing color to B, dc in each of next 4 dc, changing color to A, dc in each of next 2 dc, rep from * once, turn.

Row 10: Ch 3, dc in each of next 3 dc, changing color to B, dc in each of next 6 dc, changing color to A, dc in each of next 4 dc, turn.

Row 11: Ch 3, dc in each of next 5 dc, changing color to B, dc in each of next 2 dc, changing color to A, dc in each of next 6 dc, turn.

Row 12: Ch 3, dc in each dc across, turn.

Row 13: Rep row 11.

Continued on page 106



This classy cuff bracelet, a great way to try out the tapestry crochet technique, works up quickly to make a gift or accessory for any outfit.

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ □ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

1½ x 6½ inches, excluding ties

MATERIALS

- Omega size 10 crochet cotton (173 yds per ball):
1 ball each #129 fuchsia (A) and #108 bright violet (B)
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- 4 beads
- Coordinating sewing thread
- Sewing needle

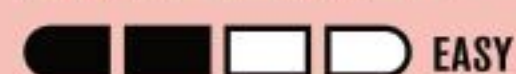
GAUGE

5 dc rows = 1 inch

Ruffled Zigzag Bracelet

Design by Kristen Stoltzfus

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit 6-inch wrist (small/medium); changes for 7-inch wrist (medium/large) are in [].

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

1 x 6½ [7½] inches, excluding clasp

MATERIALS

- Omega size 10 crochet cotton (173 yds per ball):
1 ball each #131 Mexican red (A) and #108 bright violet (B)
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Medium toggle clasp
- Coordinating sewing thread
- 6 [7] purple 6/0 E beads
- Needle threader
- Sewing needle
- Coordinating sewing thread
- Hot-glue gun (optional)

GAUGE

5 rows = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTE

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Picot: (Ch 2, sl st) in indicated st.

Beginning double crochet decrease (beg dc dec): (Ch 2, dc) in indicated st.

BRACELET

Row 1 (RS): With B, ch 1, drop lp from hook, use needle threader to draw dropped lp through 1 half of

toggle clasp, leaving knot on 1 side of clasp and part of lp on other side, place hook back on hook, ch 1 tightly to secure clasp, ch 4, 2 dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as first dc*), turn. (3 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3 (*see Pattern Note*), dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in next st, 2 dc in last st turn. (5 dc)

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in same st, dc in each of next 3 sts, 2 dc in last st, turn. (7 dc)

Rows 4–29 [4–34]: Ch 3, dc in each dc across, turn.

Row 30 [35]: Beg dc dec (*see Special Stitches*) in first st, dc in each of next 3 sts, **dc dec** (*see Stitch Guide*) in last 2 sts, turn. (5 dc)

Row 31 [36]: Beg dc dec, dc in next st, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn.

Row 32 [37]: Ch 2, dc dec in each of next 3 sts, ch 1, drop lp from hook, use needle threader to draw

dropped lp through 1 half of toggle clasp, leaving knot on 1 side of clasp and part of lp on other side, place hook back on hook, ch 1 tightly to secure clasp, fasten off.

Weave in ends. Secure knot with drop of glue (optional).

RUFFLE

With RS of Bracelet facing, join A around first dc of last dc dec on row 30 [35], ch 2, 2 hdc around same dc, *work 3 hdc around 3rd dc from left on next row, work 3 hdc around 4th dc from left on next row, work 3 hdc around 5th dc from left on next row, work 3 hdc around 6th dc from left on next row, work 3 hdc around 5th dc from left on next row, work 3 hdc around 4th dc from left on next row, work 3 dc around 2nd dc from right on next row, rep

This narrow, quick bracelet is edged with a ruffled picot border and makes a great gift or accessory to match any outfit. The toggle clasp makes it both secure and easy to fasten.



Continued on page 107

Yo-Yo Necklace

Design by Charlotte Fields

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ EASY

FINISHED SIZE

One size fits all

MATERIALS

- Handy Hands Tatting Lizbeth size 20 crochet cotton (210 yds per ball):
 - 1 ball #122 Caribbean
- Sizes 12/1.00mm and 1/2.25mm steel crochet hooks or sizes needed to obtain gauge
- Offray 3/8-inch-wide single-face satin ribbon: 3 1/4 yds #340 turquoise
- Jesse James Beads Uptown Bead Collection:
 - 1 pkg Style 2
- Seam sealant

GAUGE

Size 12 hook and 1 strand: Small Basic Circle = 3/4 inch in diameter

Size 1 hook and 2 strands held tog: Large Basic Circle = 1 inch in diameter

SMALL BASIC CIRCLE

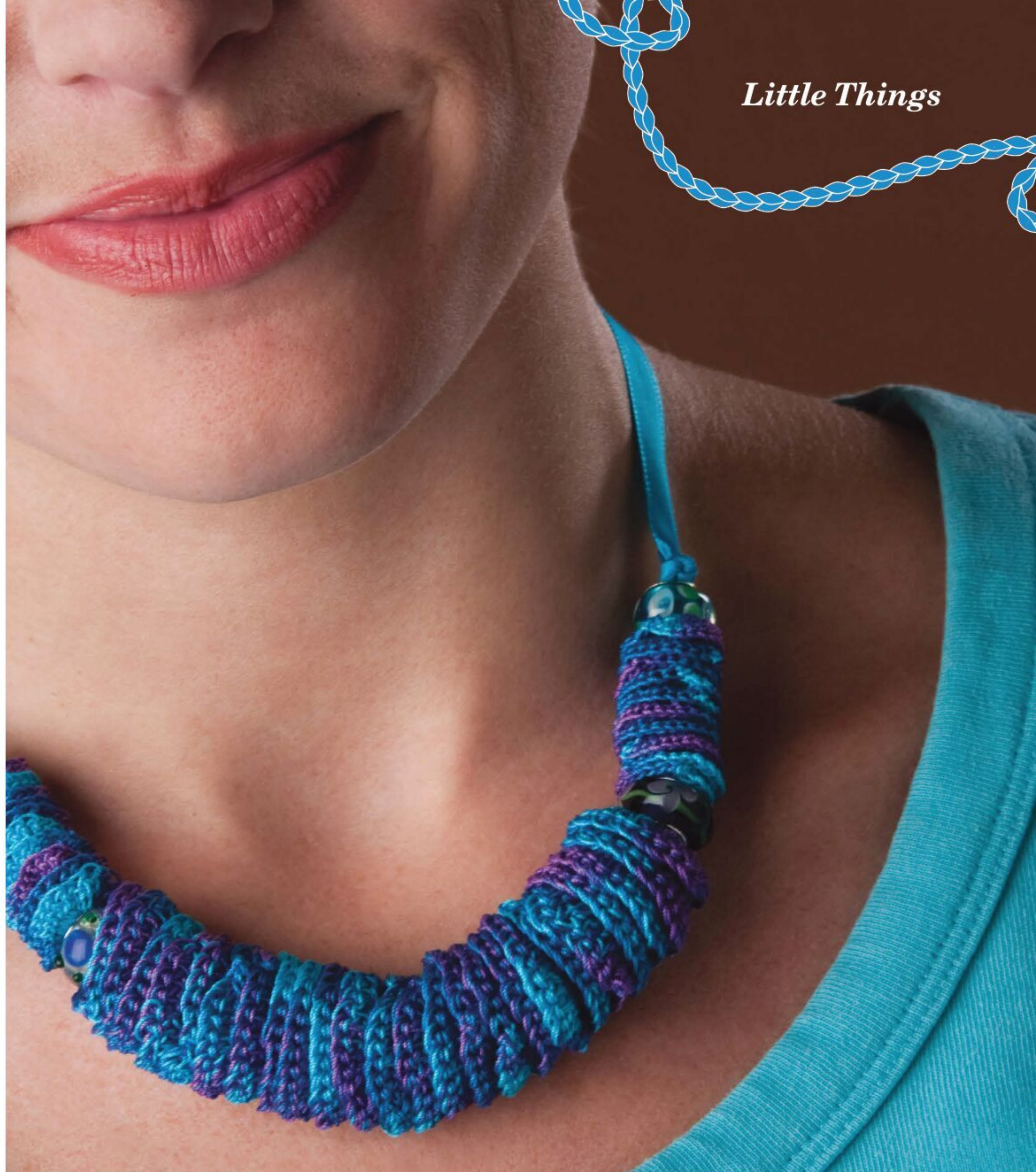
Make 20 using size 12 hook & 1 strand.

Rnd 1: Ch 6, join in first ch to form ring, ch 3 (*counts as first double crochet*), 23 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off. Weave in ends.

LARGE BASIC CIRCLE

Make 24 using size 1 hook & 2 strands held tog.

Rnd 1: Ch 6, join in first ch to form ring, ch 3 (*counts as first double crochet*), 23 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off. Weave in ends.



Little Things

Two sizes of cute little crocheted circles, also known as yo-yos, threaded onto some pretty ribbon with a few dazzling beads creates a fun, one-of-a-kind necklace.

ASSEMBLY

Keeping Circles all facing the same direction, thread beads and Circles on ribbon as follows: 1 bead, 10 Small Basic Circles, 1 bead, 24 Large Basic Circles, 1 bead, 10 Small Basic Circles, 1 bead. Center beads and Basic Circles on ribbon. Carefully tie a knot at both ends next to outer beads.

Trim ends of ribbon to desired length. Apply seam sealant to keep ribbon from unraveling. 





Threadwork Treasures

There is nothing as beautiful as fine stitch work crocheted in thread. Today's treasures and tomorrow's heirlooms can be created with your stitching skill and this collection of beauties.

Modern Edge

Design by Sharon Valiant

PATTERN NOTES

For 1½-inch Edging, use size 20 crochet cotton and size 9/1.25mm steel crochet hook.

For 1-inch Edging, use size 30 crochet cotton and size 1/2.25mm steel crochet hook.

Chain-3 at beginning of row or round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

Shell: (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in place indicated.

EDGING

Row 1: Ch 5, **shell** (see *Special Stitch*) in 5th ch from hook, turn.

Row 2: Ch 4, shell in ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 3: Ch 4, shell in ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 4: Ch 7, shell in ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 5: Ch 4, shell in ch sp of shell, ch 2, (dc, ch 2) 8 times in ch-7 sp, sl st in 4th ch of next ch-4 at end of row, turn.

Row 6: Ch 2, sk first dc, (dc, ch 3, sl st in last dc, dc) in each of next 8 ch-2 sps, ch 2, shell in ch sp of shell, turn.

Row 7: Ch 4, shell in ch sp of shell, leaving rem sts unworked, turn.

Row 8: Ch 4, shell in ch sp of shell, turn.

Next rows: Rep rows 3–8 until piece measures desired length, ending last rep with row 6. Do not turn at end of last row.

TOP TRIM

Row 1: Turn to work across long edge, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), shell in each next ch-4 sps across to last st, ch 3, sc in last st, turn.



Add elegance and style to your pretty sheets and pillowcases with the addition of ribbon-accented crocheted edgings.

Row 2: Ch 3, shell in ch-3 sp of each shell across to last ch-3 sp, 3 dc in last ch-3 sp, ch 3, dc in ch-3 sp of last shell of last row of Edging, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, 2 dc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 6, 3 sc in ch-3 sp of next shell] across to last ch-3 sp, sc in last ch-3 sp, ch 1, sl st in base of row 1 of Edging, turn.

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in next sc, [3 dc in next ch-6 sp, dc in next sc, sk next sc, dc in next sc] across to last 3 dc, dc in each of next 2 dc, dc in top of beg ch-3, turn.

Rnd 5: Now working in rnds, ch 1, sc in next dc, *ch 3, sk next 2 sts**, sc in next st, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, join in first sc. Leaving 6-inch tail, fasten off.

FINISHING

Weave ribbon through dc of row 4. Using 6-inch tail, sew ends of rows tog. **CW**

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ □ EASY

FINISHED SIZE

2 inches wide

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet cotton:
Approximately 400 yds white or color of choice
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- ⅛-inch-wide coordinating color ribbon in length to match desired length of Edging, plus 2 inches

GAUGE

3 rows = 1 inch

Christening Set

Design courtesy of Coats & Clark

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZES

Instructions given fit newborn; changes for sizes 3–6 months and 9–12 months are in [].

FINISHED MEASUREMENTS

Chest: 16 [18, 20] inches

MATERIALS

- South Maid size 10 crochet cotton (400 yds per ball):
 - 6 [7, 8] balls #1 white
- Sizes 00/2.70mm and 2/2.20mm steel crochet hooks or size needed to obtain gauge
- Stitch markers
- ¼-inch-wide picot-edge satin ribbon:
 - 20 yds for Dress
 - 2 yds for Booties
 - 1 yd for Bonnet
- 3 (¾-inch) buttons for Dress

GAUGE

With size 00 hook: 28 sts = 4 inches;
7 dc rows = 2 inches
Take time to check gauge.

PATTERN NOTES

Skirt of Christening Dress is worked from side to side.

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Puff stitch (puff st): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 4 dc in

This exquisite christening set is sure to become a family heirloom that will handed down for years to come.



indicated st or sp, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

Picot: Ch 2, sl st in 2nd ch from hook.

CHRISTENING DRESS

SKIRT

Row 1 (RS): With size 00 hook, ch 122 [126, 130], sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, turn. (121 [125, 129] sc)

Row 2: Ch 4, sk first sc, *sk next sc, **puff st** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1, sk next sc, dc in next sc**, ch 1, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each st and sp across, sc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn.

Rows 4–8: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), sk first st, dc in each st across, turn.

Row 9: Ch 1, sc in each st across, sc in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, turn.

Next rows: [Rep rows 2–9 consecutively] until Skirt measures approx 42 [44, 46] inches from beg, ending last rep at row 8. Fasten off.

LOWER SKIRT BORDER

Row 1 (RS): Working in ends of rows, with RS facing and size 00 hook, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) crochet cotton in end of first row, ch 1, work 305 [313, 329] sc evenly sp across, turn.

Rows 2 & 3: Rep rows 2 and 3 of Skirt.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in each of first 3 sc, *ch 5, sk next 3 sc**, sc in each of next 5 sc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, sc in each of last 3 sc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in each of first 2 sc, *ch 3, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, sk next sc**, sc in each of next 3 sc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, sc in each of last 2 sc, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in first sc, *ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, sc in

next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, rep from * across, turn.

Row 7: *Ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in each of next 3 sc, sc in next ch-3 sp, rep from * across to last sc, ch 2, dc in last sc, turn.

Row 8: Ch 1, sc in next dc, *ch 3, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 3**, sc in next ch-5 sp, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, sc in 3rd ch of beg ch-5, turn.

Row 9: Ch 1, sc in first sc, *sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, sc in next sc, rep from * across, turn.

Row 10: Ch 1, sc in each of first 2 sc, *sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp**, sc in each of next 3 sc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, sc in each of last 2 sc, turn.

Row 11: Ch 1, sc in each of first 3 sc, *3 sc in next ch-3 lp**, sc in each of next 5 sc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, sc in each of last 3 sc, turn.

Rows 12–21: Rep rows 2–11.

Rows 22 & 23: Rep rows 2 and 3, turn. **Do not fasten off.**

PICOT EDGING

Ch 1, sl st in first sc, ***picot** (see *Special Stitches*), sk next sc, sl st in each of next 3 sc, rep from * across. Fasten off.

Sew center back Skirt seam.

BODICE

Row 1 (RS): With RS facing and size 00 hook, join crochet cotton in left side of row 2 at center back of upper Skirt edge, ch 1, work 308 [316, 324] sc evenly around upper edge of Skirt to right side of same row 2 at center back, turn.

Row 2: Ch 1, *sc dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, rep from * across, turn. (154 [158, 162] sts)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each of first 9 [12, 4] sts, *sc in each of next 1 [2, 4] st(s), sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * across to last 10 [14, 8] sts,

sc in each of last 10 [14, 8] sts, turn. (109 [125, 137] sts)

Row 4: Rep row 2 of Skirt.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc dec in first 2 sts, sc in each rem st and sp across, sc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn. (108 [124, 136] sts)

DIVIDE FOR BACKS & FRONT

RIGHT BACK

Row 6: Ch 3, sk first sc, dc in each of next 20 [24, 27] sc, turn. (21 [25, 28] sts)

Row 7: Ch 3, sk first dc, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, dc in each dc across and in top of ch-3, turn. (20 [24, 27] sts)

Row 8: Ch 3, sk first dc, dc in each dc across to last 3 sts, dc dec in last 3 sts, dc in top of beg ch-3, turn. (19 [23, 26] sts)

Row 9: Ch 3, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 9 until Back measures 3¾ [4, 4¼] inches from beg of Right Back. Fasten off. Mark 7 [11, 14] sts at arm edge for shoulder.

FRONT

Row 1: With WS facing, sk next 10 sc on row 5 of Bodice, join crochet cotton in next sc, ch 3, sk sc used for join, dc in each of next 45 [53, 59] sc, turn. (46 [54, 60] sts)

Rows 2 & 3: Ch 3, dc dec in first 2 sts, dc in each of next 41 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts. (42 [50, 56] sts at end of last row)

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 4 until Front measures 2¾ [3, 3¼] inches from beg of Front. Do not fasten off.

DIVIDE FOR NECK

FIRST SIDE

Row 1: Ch 3, sk first dc, dc in each of next 7 [11, 14] dc, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (8 [12, 15] sts)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc dec in first 2 sts, dc in each rem st across, turn. (7 [11, 14] sts)

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 3 until First Side measures same as Back to shoulder. Fasten off.

NEXT SIDE

Row 1: Sk next 26 unworked sts on Front, join crochet cotton in next st, dc in each rem st across. (8 [12, 15] sts)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in each st across to last 2 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn.

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 3 until Next Side measures same as Back to shoulder.

LEFT BACK

Row 6: With WS facing, sk next 10 sc on row 5 of Bodice, join crochet cotton in next sc, dc in each st across, turn. (21 [25, 28] sts)

Row 7: Ch 3, sk first st, dc in each st across to last 2 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (20 [24, 27] sts)

Row 8: Ch 3, dc dec in first 3 sts, dc in each st across, dc in top of beg ch-3, turn. (19 [23, 26] sts)

Row 9: Ch 2, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 9 until Back measures 3¾ [4, 4¼] inches from beg of Left Back. Fasten off.

Mark 7 [11, 14] sts at arm edge for shoulder.

SLEEVES

Row 1 (RS): With size 00 hook, ch 72 [80, 86], dc in 4th ch from hook and in each ch across, turn. (70 [78, 84] sts)

Row 2: Ch 3, sk first dc, dc in each dc across, dc in top of beg ch-3, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 2 until Sleeve measures 2½ [3, 3½] inches from beg, turn. Do not fasten off. Mark each end of last row.

SHAPE ARMHOLE

Rows 1 & 2: Ch 3, dc dec in first 2 sts, dc in each st across to last 2 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts. (66 [74, 80] sts)

Row 3: Ch 3, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 3 until Sleeve measures 1¾ [2, 2] inches from marked row.

Next row: *Sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * across, turn. Fasten off. (33 [37, 40] sts)

SLEEVE EDGING

Row 1 (RS): With RS facing and size 00 hook, join crochet cotton in lower edge of Sleeve to work in foundation ch, ch 1, sc in first 0 [0, 1] st(s), *sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * across to last 0 [0, 1] st(s), sc in last 0 [0, 1] st(s), turn. (35 [39, 43] sts)

Row 2: Ch 3, sk first st, *dc in next st, ch 1, sk next st, puff st in next st, ch 1, sk next st, rep from * across to last 2 sts, dc in each of last 2 sts, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each st and ch across, sc in top of beg ch-3, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sl st in first sc, *picot, sk next sc**, sl st in each of next 3 sc, rep from * across, ending last rep at **, sl st in last sc. Fasten off.

Sew underarm seam from lower edge to markers.



FINISHING

Sew shoulder seams. Set Sleeves into armholes gathering cap to fit.

NECK EDGING

Row 1: With RS facing and size 2 hook, join crochet cotton at corner of Left Back neck edge, ch 1, work 12 sc across Left Back neck, 8 sc down left Front neck edge, 27 sc across center Front neck, 8 sc up right Front neck edge, 12 sc across Right Back neck, turn. (67 sc)

Rows 2 & 3: Rep rows 2 and 3 same as for Sleeve Edging. Fasten off.

BUTTON BAND

Row 1: With RS facing and size 2 hook, join crochet cotton to Left Back just above back opening, ch 1, work sc evenly sp up back to top of Neck Edging, turn.

Rows 2 & 3: Ch 1, sc in each st across, turn. Fasten off at end of last row.

BUTTONHOLE BAND

Row 1: With RS facing and size 2 hook, join crochet cotton to Right Back at top of Neck Edging, ch 1, work sc evenly sp down to back opening, turn.

Note: Mark st $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from neck edge. Mark st $\frac{1}{2}$ inch above division. Mark st evenly sp between first 2 markers.

Row 2: Ch 1, [sc in each st across to first marker, ch 3, sk next 3 sc] 3 times, sc in each rem st across, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each sc across, working 3 sc in each ch-3 sp across, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sl st in first sc, *picot, sk next sc, sl st in each of next 3 sc, rep from * across. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Sl st bands tog at lower edge. Sl st joined edges to back opening. Sew on buttons. Weave ribbon through

3 center sts on any row of Bodice. Tie ribbon in bow. Weave 1 length of ribbon through center 2 sts on each Sleeve. Tie ribbon in bow.

BONNET**CROWN**

Row 1 (WS): With size 00 hook, ch 19 [23, 27], dc in 4th ch from hook and in each ch across, turn. (17 [21, 25] sts)

Row 2: Ch 3 (see Pattern Notes), sk first dc, dc in each dc across and in top of beg ch-3, turn.

Rows 3–5: Rep row 2.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in each dc across and in top of beg ch-3, turn.

Rows 7 & 8: Rep rows 2 and 3 of Skirt.

Row 9: Ch 3, sk first sc, dc in next sc and each sc across, turn.

Rows 10–13: Rep rows 2–5.

Next rows: Rep rows 6–13 until approx 12 inches from beg. Fasten off.

FRONT EDGING

Row 1 (RS): With RS facing and size 00 hook, **join** (see Pattern Notes), crochet cotton in end of last row, ch 1, work 81 sc evenly sp across, turn.

Rows 2–11: Rep rows 2–11 of Dress Lower Skirt Border.

Rows 12 & 13: Rep rows 2 and 3 of Dress Lower Skirt Border. Fasten off.

BACK EDGING

Rows 1–3: With RS facing and size 00 hook, join crochet cotton in corner of opposite side of Crown, rep row 1 of Front Edging.

Rows 2 & 3: Rep rows 2 and 3 of Dress Lower Skirt Border.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in each of first 26 [28, 30] sc, [**sc dec** (see Stitch Guide), in next 2 sts] 15 [13, 11] times, sc in each of last 25 [27, 29] sc. Fasten off. (66 [68, 70] sts)

**BACK**

Row 1 (RS): With size 00 hook, ch 14 [13, 18], dc in 4th ch from hook and in each ch across, turn. (12 [14, 16] sts)

Row 2: Ch 3, dc in first dc and in each dc across, 2 dc in top of beg ch-3, turn. (14 [16, 18] sts)

Rows 3–5: Rep row 2. (20 [22, 24] sts at end of last row)

Row 6: Ch 3, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 6 until Back measures 3½ inches from beg.

Next rows: Ch 3, **dc dec** (see Stitch Guide) in first 2 sts, dc in each st across to last 2 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn. Fasten off. (16 [18, 20] sts at end of last row)

BACK EDGING

With RS facing and size 00 hook, join crochet cotton at lower right corner of Back, ch 1, work 66 [68, 70] sc evenly sp across shaped edges to lower left corner. Fasten off.

BACK FINISHING

Holding RS of Back Edging and Back tog, working through both thicknesses, sl st Back Edging and Back tog. Fasten off.

FRONT FINISHING

Row 1: With WS facing and size 2 hook, join crochet cotton in right front corner of Front Edging, ch 3, work dc evenly sp across lower edge of Bonnet to right front corner, turn.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each dc across, turn.

Next rnd: Now working in rnds, ch 1, sl st in first st, *picot (see *Special Stitches*), sk next st, sl st in each of next 3 sts, rep from * across lower edge, and then across Front Finishing, adjusting sts as necessary at corners and at end of rnd, join in first st. Fasten off.

BONNET FINISHING

Weave a double strand of crochet cotton through the WS of sc on row 2 of Front Finishing and gather lower edge as desired, secure threads. Loop 1 end of ribbon through sp at end of puff-st row. Tack looped end of ribbon to rem length of ribbon and to edge of Bonnet. Form 2 small ribbon bows. Sew 1 ribbon bow to end of Bonnet over looped end of ribbon.

BOOTIES

SOLE

Row 1 (RS): Beg at heel, with size 00 hook, ch 10 [12, 14], dc in 4th ch

from hook and in each ch across, turn. (8 [10, 12] sts)

Row 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in first dc and in each dc across, 2 dc in top of beg ch-3, turn. (10 [12, 14] sts)

Row 3: Ch 3, sk first dc, dc in each dc across and in top of beg ch-3, turn.

Rows 4–7: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately] twice, turn. (14 [16, 18] sts at end of last row)

Row 8: Ch 3, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 8 until Sole measures 3½ inches from beg.

Next rows: Ch 3, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in first 3 sts, dc in each st across to last 2 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn. Fasten off. (10 [12, 14] sts at end of last row)

SIDES

Row 1: Beg at center back of heel, with RS facing and size 00 hook, join crochet cotton in 5th [6th, 7th] st, ch 1, sc in same st as joining and in each of next 3 [4, 5] sts of heel, work 25 sc evenly sp along Side, 10 [12, 14] sc across toe, 25 sc evenly sp along Side, 4 [5, 6] sc across heel, **do not join**, turn. (68 [72, 76] sc)

Row 2: Ch 3, sk first sc, *puff st (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, ch 1, sk next sc, dc in next sc**, ch 1, sk next sc, rep from * across ending last rep at **, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in each st and sp across, sc in top of ch-3, turn.

Row 4: Ch 3, sk first sc, dc in next sc and in each sc across, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sc in each dc across, sc in top of ch-3, turn.

Rows 6 & 7: Rep rows 2 and 3. Fasten off. Mark 16th [17th, 18th] st on each side from back opening.

INSTEP

Row 1: Beg at toe, with size 00 hook, ch 12 [14, 16], rep row 1 of Sole. (10 [12, 14] sts)

Rows 2 & 3: Rep row 2 of Sole. (14 [16, 18] sts at end of last row)

Row 4: Ch 3, dc in each st across, turn.

Next rows: Rep row 4 until Instep measures 2¼ inches from beg. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

With WS facing and size 00 hook, join crochet cotton in next st after marker on right Side, ch 1, sc in same place as join and in each of next 35 [37, 39] sc, turn. (36 [38, 40] sc)

Holding Instep in place between markers and matching toe sts, ch 1, sl st Sides and Instep tog. Fasten off.

ANKLE

Row 1: With RS facing and size 00 hook, join crochet cotton in first st at left back opening at heel, ch 3, 15 [15, 17] dc across to corner, dc in corner, 15 [17, 19] dc across Instep, dc in corner, 16 [16, 18] dc across to right back edge, turn. (49 [51, 57] sts)

Row 2: Ch 4, sk first 2 dc, *dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc, rep from * across to last st, dc in top of beg ch-3, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in first 0 [2, 0] sts, sc in each st and sp across, sc in 3rd ch of ch-4, turn. (49 [49, 57] sts)

Rows 4–13: Rep rows 2–11 of Dress Lower Skirt Border.

Rows 14 & 15: Rep rows 2 and 3 of Dress Lower Skirt Border.

PICOT EDGING

Ch 1, sl st in first sc, *picot (see *Special Stitches*), sk next sc, sl st in each of next 3 sc, rep from * across. Fasten off.

Sew back seam. Thread ribbon through 3 center sts on row 2. Tie in bow and trim ends even. Rep on rem Bootie. **CW**

Napkin Cover

Design by Stacey Graham

SKILL LEVEL

■■■■■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

4½ x 3½ inches

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Bamboo size 10 crochet thread (300 yds per ball):
210 yds #0320 mushroom or color of choice
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge

GAUGE

2 rnds dc = ½ inch

PATTERN NOTES

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Beg shell: (Ch 3, dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Double shell: ({2 dc, ch 2} twice, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Beginning double shell (beg double shell): (Ch 3, dc, {ch 2, 2 dc} twice) in indicated st or sp.

CUFF

Rnd 1: Ch 60, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 60th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, sc in each ch around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 2: **Ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in each of next 3 sc, ch 2, sk next sc, [dc in each of next 4 sc, ch 2, sk next sc] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 4-dc groups)

Rnd 3: Sl st in each st across to

ch-2 sp, **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in each rem ch-2 sp around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Sl st in each st across to next ch-2 sp, beg shell in next ch-2 sp, *ch 1, (2 dc, ch 4, 2 dc) in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1**, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 5: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, beg shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *ch 2, 7 dc in next ch-4 sp, ch 2**, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 6: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, beg shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *ch 2, [dc in next dc, ch 1] 6 times, dc in next dc, ch 2**, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 7: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, beg shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *ch 1, [sc in next dc, ch 3] 6 times, sc in next dc, ch 1**, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 8: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, beg shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *ch 1, [sc in

Threadwork Treasures



Dress up your fine linen napkins with this lacy crocheted "skirt" to give your place settings an elegant, sophisticated look.

Continued on page 104

Daisy Tablecloth

Design by Susan Lowman

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

29 x 32 inches

MATERIALS

- J&P Coats Royale Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball):
 - 700 yds #201 white (A)
 - 225 yds #495 wood violet (B)
 - 200 yds #428 mint (C)
 - 100 yds #423 maize (D)
 - 180 yds #401 orchid pink (E)
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

Motif rnds 1–6 = 2¾ inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

5-treble crochet cluster (5-tr cl): *Yo hook twice, insert hook in indicated ch sp, yo, draw up lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * 4 times in same ch sp, yo, draw through all 6 lps on hook.

Beginning double crochet decrease (beg dc dec): Ch 2, dc in next dc.

CENTER MOTIF

Rnd 1 (RS): With E, ch 4, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 4th ch from hook to form ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), 11 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, [ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 5 times, ch 3, join in beg sc. Fasten off. (6 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 3: With RS facing, join B in any ch-3 sp, ch 3, 4 dc in same sp as beg ch-3, ch 2, [5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (30 dc, 6 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in same dc as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, [2 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (42 dc, 6 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 5: Ch 3, dc in each of next 6 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, [dc in each of next 7 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (42 dc, 12 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 6: **Beg dc dec** (see *Special Stitches*), *dc in each of next 3 dc, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 dc, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 3**, dc dec in next 2 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg dc dec. Fasten off. (30 dc, 18 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 7: With RS facing, join C with sc in center dc of any 5-dc group, *ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, **5-tr cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5**, sc in center dc of next 5-dc group,

rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc. Fasten off. (6 tr cl, 24 ch-5 sps)

CENTER MOTIF BRUGES LACE EDGING

Row 1: With A, ch 9, dc in 6th ch from hook, dc in each of next 3 chs, ch 2, with RS of Center Motif facing, sc in ch-5 sp before any 5-tr cl on Center Motif, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2, dc in each of next 4 dc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 5, dc in each of next 2 dc, hdc in next dc, sc in next dc, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first sc, hdc in next hdc, dc in each of next 2 dc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 5, dc in each of next 2 dc, dc in next hdc, dc in next sc, ch 2, sc in next ch-5 sp on Center Motif, turn.

Rows 6–11: [Rep rows 2 and 5 alternately] 3 times.

Rows 12–51: [Rep rows 2–11 consecutively] 4 times.

Rows 52–60: [Rep rows 2–10] once. At the end of row 60, leaving 6-inch length, fasten off.

Sew sts of row 60 to opposite side of foundation ch of row 1.

MAIZE MOTIFS

Make 6.

Rnds 1 & 2: With B, rep rnd 1 of Center Motif.

Rnds 3–6: With D, rep rnds 3–6 of Center Motif.

Rnd 7: Rep rnd 7 of Center Motif.

*Pretty pastel flowers
surrounded by snowy
white lace bring to mind
the quiet beauty and
old-fashioned charm of
days gone by.*



ORCHID PINK MOTIFS

Make 12.

Rnds 1 & 2: With D, rep rnd 1 of Center Motif.

Rnds 3–6: With E, rep rnds 3–6 of Center Motif.

Rnd 7: Rep rnd 7 of Center Motif.

WOOD VIOLET MOTIFS

Make 18.

Rnds 1 & 2: With E, rep rnd 1 of Center Motif.

Rnds 3–6: With B, rep rnds 3–6 of Center Motif.

Rnd 7: Rep rnd 7 of Center Motif.

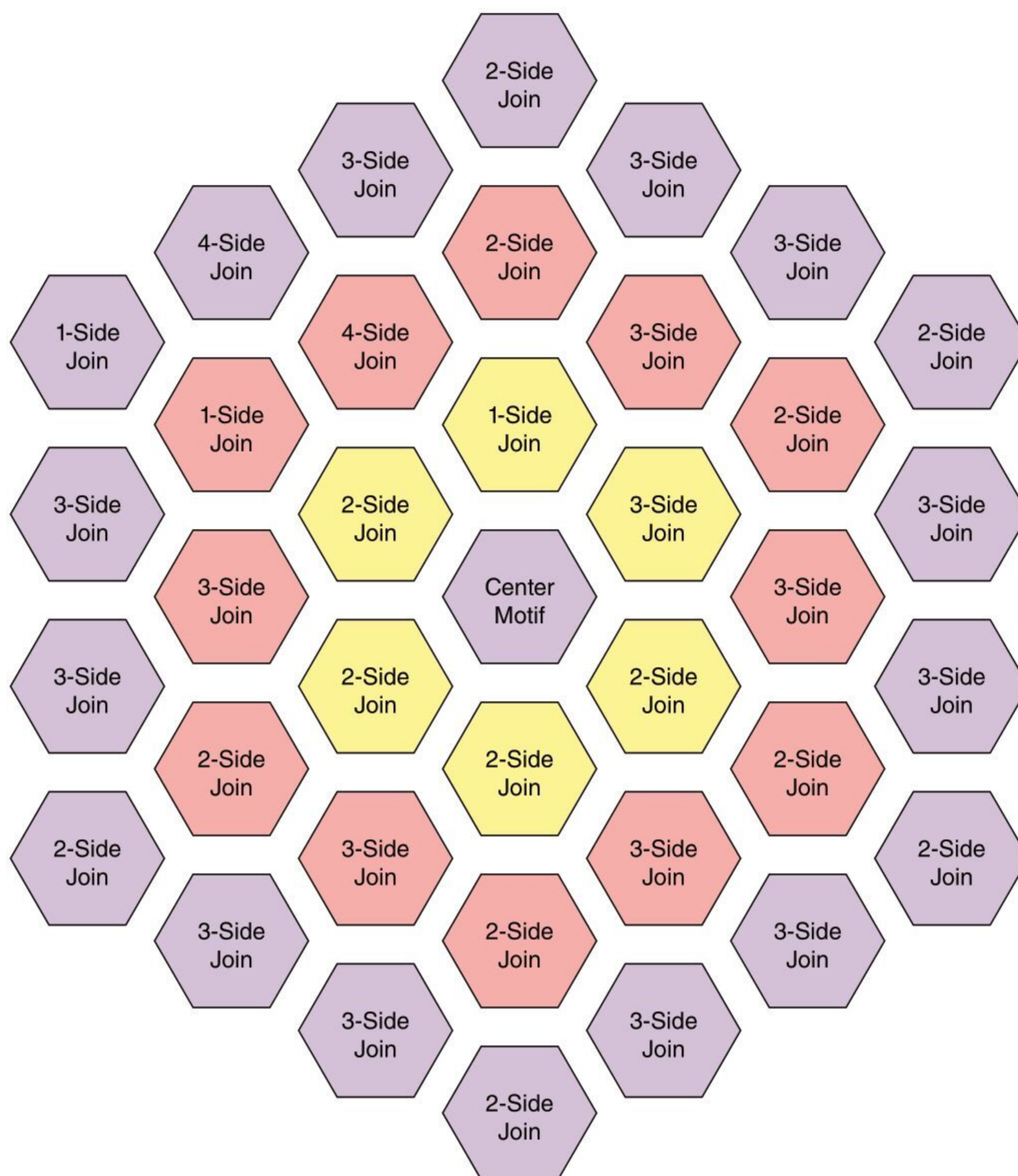
OUTER MOTIF BRUGES LACE EDGING

Work Outer Motif Bruges Lace Edging the same as Center Motif Bruges Lace Edging. There are 5 ch-5 sps on each of the 6 sides of the Center Motif Bruges Lace Edging (between row-4 repeats). Join motifs on 1, 2, 3 or 4 sides as you work, substituting [ch 2, sc in corresponding ch-5 sp on adjacent motif, ch 2] for the ch-5 sp on the working motif.

Following the Assembly Diagram, join the first Maize Motif to the Center Motif on 1 side (even-numbered rows 44–52). Join the

2nd–5th Maize Motifs to the Center Motif and to the previous Maize Motif on 2 sides (even-numbered rows 34–52). When joining the 6th Maize Motif to the 5th Maize Motif, the Center Motif and the first Maize Motif, join on 3 sides (even-numbered rows 24–52).

In the same manner, join Orchid Pink Motifs to Maize Motifs and to adjacent Orchid Pink Motifs; join Wood Violet Motifs to Orchid Pink Motifs and to adjacent Wood Violet Motifs. **Note:** The 12th Orchid Pink Motif and the 18th Wood Violet Motif will be joined on 4 sides. **CW**



Daisy Tablecloth
Assembly Diagram



Daisy Doily

Design by Susan Lowman

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

13½ x 15 inches

MATERIALS

- J&P Coats Royale Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball):
140 yds #201 white (A)
75 yds #495 wood violet (B)
50 yds #428 mint (C)
30 yds #423 maize (D)
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

Motif rnds 1–6 = 2¾ inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

5-treble crochet cluster (5-tr cl): *Yo hook twice, insert hook in indicated ch sp, yo, draw up lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * 4 times in same ch sp, yo, draw through all 6 lps on hook.

Beginning double crochet decrease (beg dc dec): Ch 2, dc in next dc.

CENTER MOTIF

Rnd 1 (RS): With B, ch 4, join

(see *Pattern Notes*) in 4th ch from hook to form ring, **ch 3** (see *Pattern Notes*), 11 dc in ring, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, [ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 5 times, ch 3, join in beg sc. Fasten off. (6 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 3: With RS facing, join D in any ch-3 sp, ch 3, 4 dc in same sp as beg ch-3, ch 2, [5 dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (30 dc, 6 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in same dc as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2, [2 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, 2 dc in next dc, ch 2] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (42 dc, 6 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 5: Ch 3, dc in each of next 6 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, [dc in each of next 7 dc, ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3] 5 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (42 dc, 12 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 6: Beg dc dec (see *Special Stitches*), *dc in each of next 3 dc, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 dc, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 3**, dc dec in next 2 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg dc dec. Fasten off. (30 dc, 18 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 7: With RS facing, join C with sc in center dc of any 5-dc group, *ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, **5-tr cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5**, sc in center dc of next 5-dc group, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc. Fasten off. (6 tr cl, 24 ch-5 sps)



CENTER MOTIF BRUGES LACE EDGING

Row 1: With A, ch 9, dc in 6th ch from hook, dc in each of next 3 chs, ch 2, with RS of Center Motif facing, sc in ch-5 sp before any 5-tr cl on Center Motif, turn.

Row 2: Ch 2, dc in each of next 4 dc, turn.

Row 3: Ch 5, dc in each of next 2 dc, hdc in next dc, sc in next dc, turn.

Row 4: Ch 1, sc in first sc, hdc in next hdc, dc in each of next 2 dc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 5, dc in each of next 2 dc, dc in next hdc, dc in next sc, ch 2, sc in next ch-5 sp on Center Motif, turn.

Rows 6–11: [Rep rows 2 and 5 alternately] 3 times.

Rows 12–51: [Rep rows 2–11 consecutively] 4 times.

Rows 52–60: Rep rows 2–10 once. At the end of row 60, leaving 6-inch length, fasten off.

For the crocheter who loves the beauty of our Daisy Tablecloth but would prefer a smaller version, our doily adaptation is a great solution.



Sew sts of row 60 to opposite side of foundation ch of row 1.

WOOD VIOLET MOTIF

Make 6.

Rnds 1 & 2: With D, rep rnds 1 and 2 of Center Motif.

Rnds 3–6: With B, rep rnds 3–6 of Center Motif.

Rnd 7: With C, rep rnd 7 of Center Motif.

OUTER MOTIF BRUGES LACE EDGING

Work Outer Motif Bruges Lace Edging the same as Center Motif Bruges Lace Edging. There are 5 ch-5 sps on each of the 6 sides of the Center Motif Bruges Lace Edging (between row-4 repeats).

Join motifs on 1, 2 or 3 sides as you work, substituting [ch 2, sc in corresponding ch-5 sp on adjacent motif, ch 2] for the ch-5 sp on the

working motif. Join the first Wood Violet Motif to the Center Motif on 1 side (even-numbered rows 44–52). Join the 2nd–5th Wood Violet Motifs to the Center Motif and to the previous Wood Violet-Motifs on 2 sides (even-numbered rows 34–52). When joining the 6th Wood Violet Motif to the 5th Wood Violet Motif, the Center Motif and the first Wood Violet Motif, join on 3 sides (even-numbered rows 24–52). **CW**

Rose Filet Bath Set

Designs by Louise Puchaty

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ EXPERIENCED

FINISHED SIZES

Runner: 13 x 24½ inches

Towel Trim: 4½ x 16 inches

Washcloth Motif: 4 x 4½ inches

MATERIALS

- Size 20 crochet cotton:
748 yds ecru
- Size 10/1.15mm steel crochet hook
or size needed to obtain gauge
- 12-inch-square washcloth
- 6 x 28-inch hand towel
- Sewing needle and thread
- Straight pins
- Tapestry needle

GAUGE

33 sts (11 blocks or sps) = 2 inches;
12 rows = 2 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Chart-reading knowledge is necessary.

Runner requires 581 yards. Towel Trim requires 125 yards. Washcloth Motif requires 42 yards.

Chain-5 at beginning of row counts as first double crochet and chain-2.

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Increase at beginning of row (inc at beg of row): Ch 7, dc in first st.

Increase at end of row (inc at end of row): Ch 2, yo hook

3 times, insert hook in same st as last dc, yo, draw up a lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 4 times.

Decrease at beginning of row (dec at beg of row): Sl st in first dc, sl st in each of next 2 chs, sl st in next dc.

Decrease at end of row (dec at end of row): Work across row to last 3 sts, leaving ch-2 sp and next dc unworked.

Open space (open sp): Ch 2, sk next 2 chs, dc in next ch OR ch 2, dc in next dc.

Beginning open space (beg open sp): Ch 5 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in next dc.

Block: 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc.

RUNNER

Row 1: Ch 200, dc in 8th ch from hook, work **open sp** (see *Special Stitches*) across, turn. (65 open sps)

Row 2: Beg open sp (see *Special Stitches*), open sp 4 times, **block** (see *Special Stitches*) 3 times, open sp 6 times, block 3 times, open sp 14 times, block 3 times, open sp 14 times, block 3 times, open sp 6 times, block 3 times, open sp 5 times, turn.

Rows 3–29: Following Runner Chart Bottom, working open sps and blocks as indicated, turn at the end of each row.

CENTER DIAMOND MOTIF

Row 30: Follow Runner Chart Bottom across 32 blocks and open sps, ch 7, continue to follow Runner

Chart Bottom across rem 32 open sps and blocks, turn.

Row 31: Follow Runner Chart Bottom across 31 blocks and open sps, ch 4, sk next block, sc in next ch-7 sp, ch 4, sk next block, dc in next dc, continue to follow Runner Chart Bottom across rem 31 blocks and open sps, turn.

Row 32: Follow Runner Chart Bottom across 30 blocks and open sps, ch 5, sk next block, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 3, sk next sc, sc in next ch-4 sp, ch 5, sk next block, dc in next dc, continue to follow Runner Chart Bottom across rem 30 blocks and open sps, turn.

Row 33: Follow Runner Chart Bottom across 30 blocks and open sps, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 5, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, dc in next dc, continue to follow Runner Chart Bottom across rem 30 blocks and open sps, turn.

Row 34: Follow Runner Chart Bottom across 31 blocks and open sps, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, ch 2, 3 dc in next ch-5 sp, dc in next dc, continue to follow Runner Chart Bottom across rem 31 blocks and open sps, turn.

Rows 35–135: Follow Runner Chart Bottom and Runner Chart Top, working open sps and blocks as indicated and rep rows 30–34 of each Center Diamond Motif as indicated on charts. At the end of row 135, **do not fasten off**.

EDGING

Rnd 136: Ch 1, sc in same st, *[ch 2, sc in next row] across to corner,

***Dress up a guest bathroom
with hand towels and
washcloths adorned with
pretty crocheted trims.***



(sc, ch 2, sc) in corner st, [ch 2, sc in next dc] across to next corner**, (sc, ch 2, sc) in corner st, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, sc in same st as beg sc, ch 2, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in beg sc. Fasten off.

TOWEL TRIM

Row 1: Ch 50, dc in 8th ch from hook, dc in each of next 3 chs, EE[ch 2, sk next 2 chs, dc in next ch] 11 times, dc in each of next 3

chs, ch 2, sk next 2 chs, dc in last ch, turn. (15 blocks, 15 open sps)

Row 2: Inc at beg of row (see *Special Stitches*), **block** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 2, sk next 2 dc, dc in next dc, **open sp** (see *Special Stitches*) twice, block 3 times, open sp 6 times, ch 2, sk next 2 dc, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next 2 dc, dc in next dc, 2 dc in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, **inc at end of row** (see *Special Stitches*), turn. (17 blocks, 17 open sps)

Rows 3–11: Follow **Towel Trim Chart** (see page 65), working open sps and blocks as indicated, turn at end of each row.

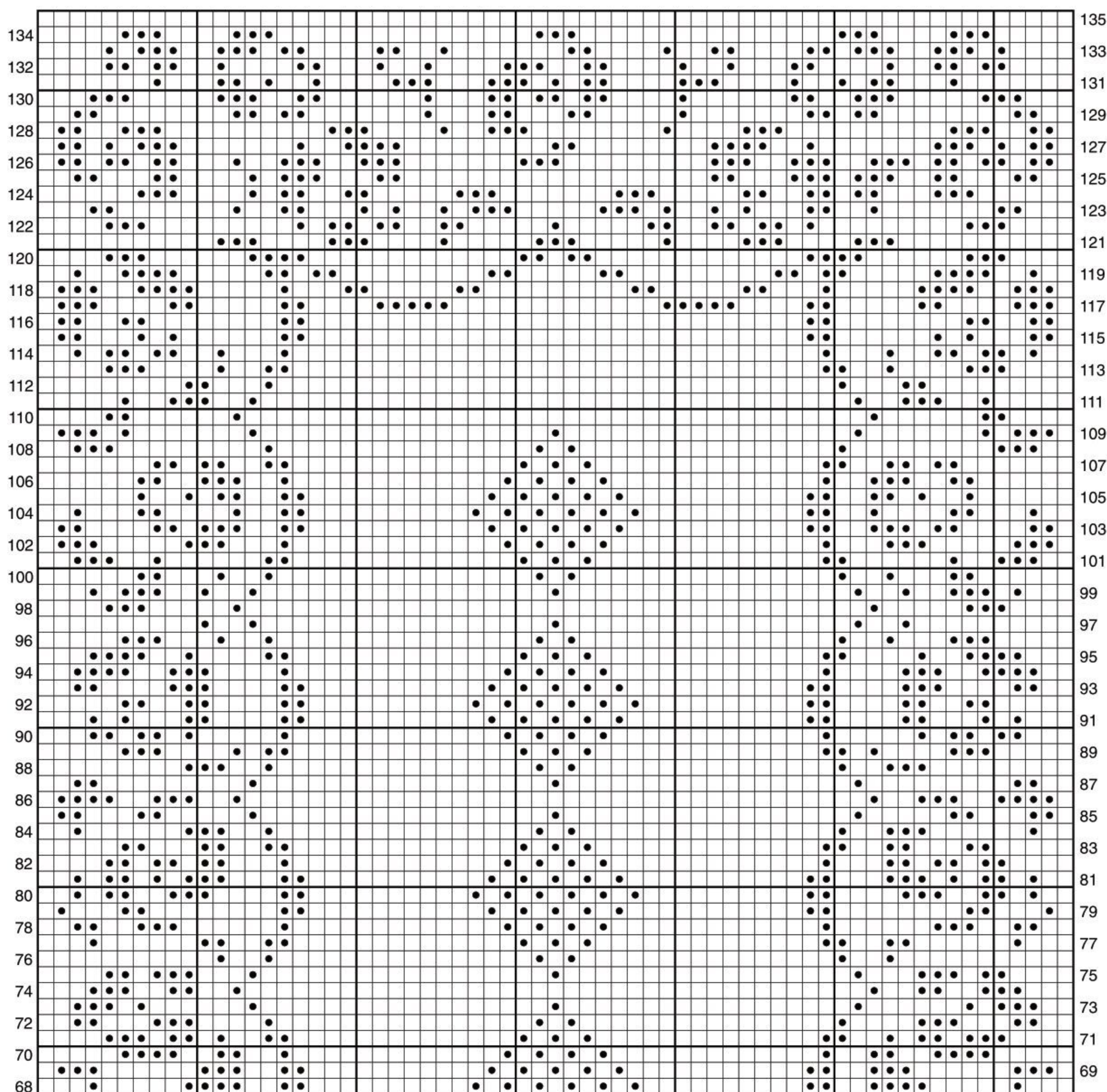
Row 12: Dec at beg of row (see *Special Stitches*), block, open sp 13 times, block, **dec at end of row** (see *Special Stitches*), turn.

Rows 13–85: Follow Towel Trim Chart, working open sps and blocks as indicated, turn at the end of each row. At end of row 85, fasten off.

Referring to photo, pin Trim to hand towel, sew around entire outer edge of Trim to secure.

WASHCLOTH MOTIF

Row 1: Ch 26, dc in 8th ch from hook, [ch 2, sk next 2 chs, dc in next ch] 6 times, turn. (7 open sps)



STITCH KEY
 □ Space
 ■ Block

Rose Filet Bath Set
 Runner Chart
 Top

Row 2: Inc at beg of row (see *Special Stitches*), **block** (see *Special Stitches*) 7 times, **inc at end of row** (see *Special Stitches*), turn.

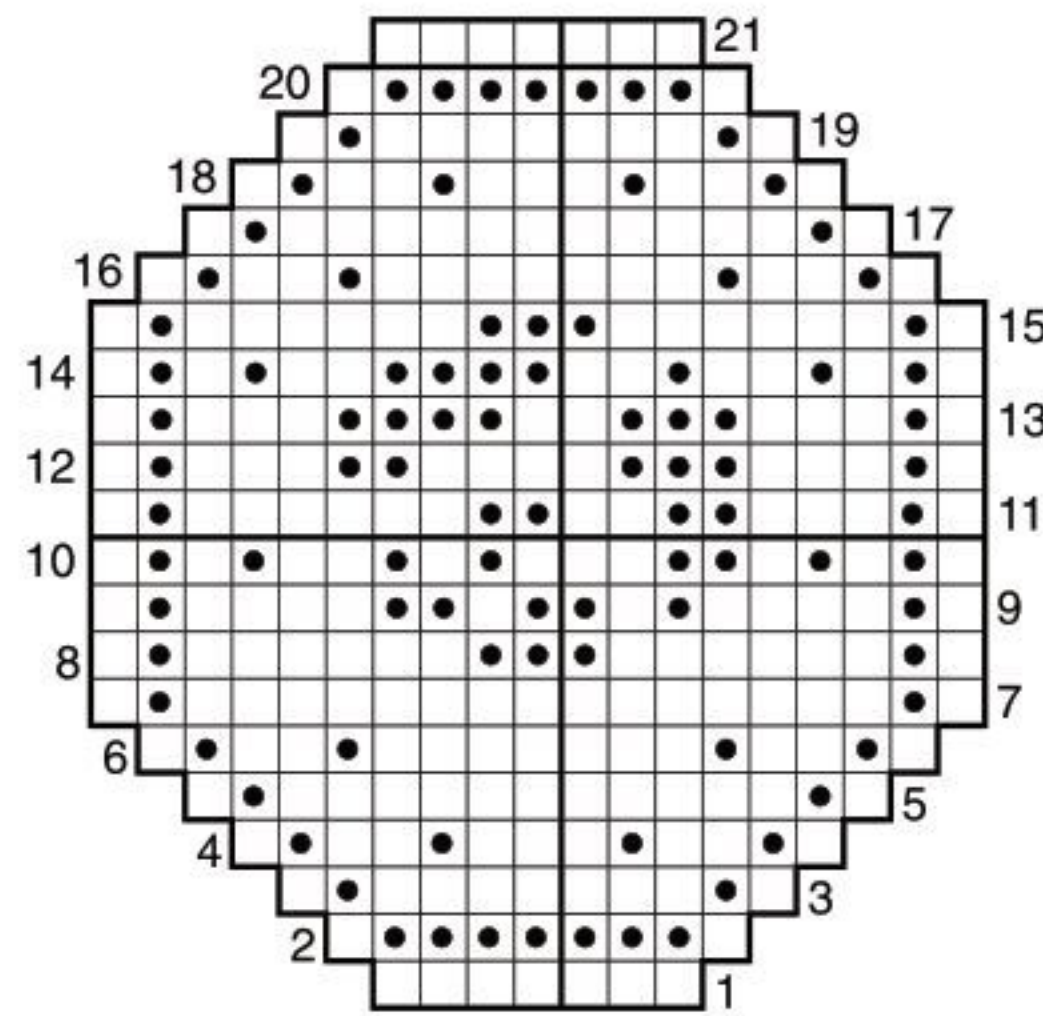
Rows 3–15: Follow Washcloth Motif Chart, working open sps (see *Special Stitches*) and **blocks** (see *Special Stitches*) as indicated, turn at end of each row.

Row 16: Dec at beg of row (see *Special Stitches*), block, open sp twice, block, open sp 7 times, block, open sp twice, block, **dec at end of row** (see *Special Stitches*), turn.

Rows 17–21: Follow Washcloth Motif Chart, working open sps and blocks as indicated, turn at

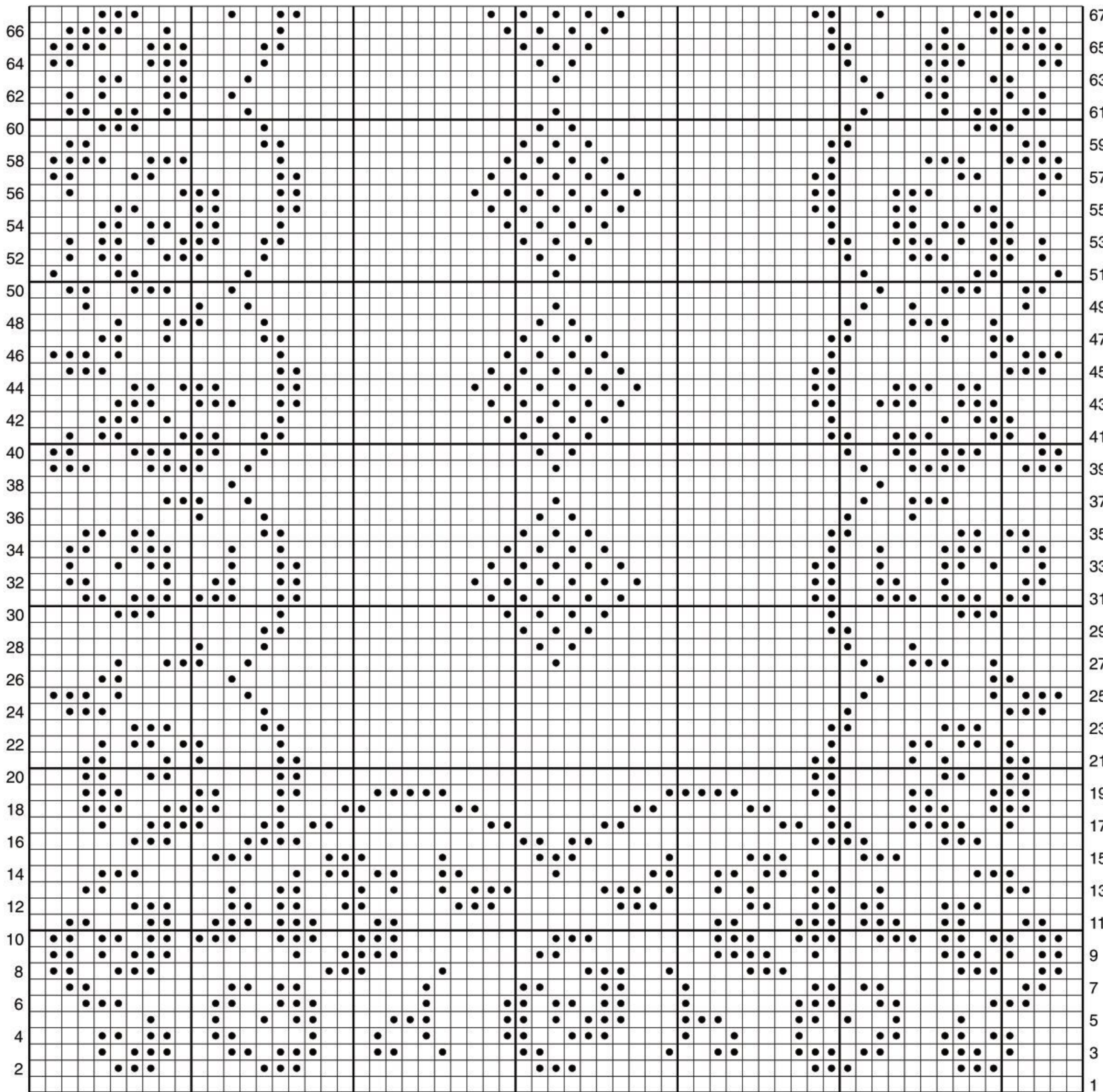
end of each row. At end of row 21, fasten off.

Pin Motif to corner of Washcloth and sew around entire outer edge of Motif to secure. **CW**

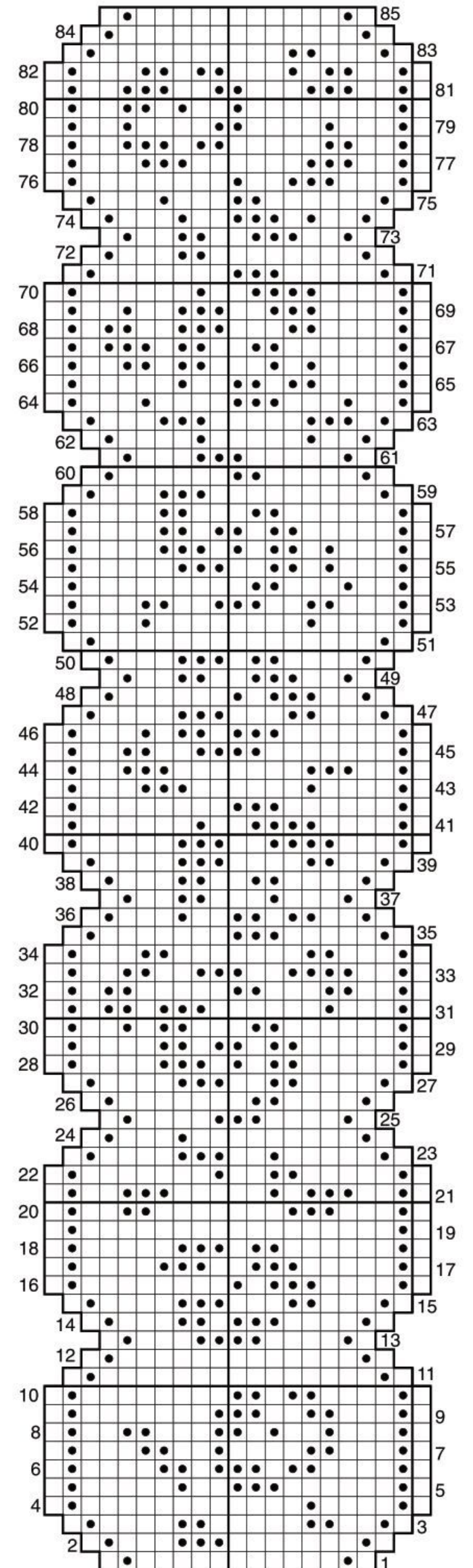


Rose Filet Bath Set
Washcloth Motif Chart

STITCH KEY	
□	Space
•	Block



Rose Filet Bath Set
Runner Chart
Bottom



Rose Filet Bath Set
Towel Trim Chart

Medallion Runner

Design courtesy of Coats & Clark

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

12½ x 35 inches

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Fine Crochet size 20 crochet cotton (400 yds per ball): 3 balls #226 natural
- Size 9/1.25mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Starch

GAUGE

Motif = 2½ inches square

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCH

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in last st made.

RUNNER

FIRST MOTIF

Rnd 1: Ch 11, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 11th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, 24 sc in ring, join in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 8, [sk next 5 sc, tr in next sc, ch 4] 11 times, join in 4th ch of ch-8.

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, [4 sc in next sp, sc in next tr] 11 times, 4 sc in last sp, join in first sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, [ch 5, sk next 4 sc, sc in next sc] 11 times, ch 5, join in first sc.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, *(3 sc, **picot** (see *Special Stitch*) 4 sc, picot) in next ch-5

sp, 2 sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 8, **turn**, sl st in 2nd sc between 2 picots just made, ch 1, **turn**, ({3 sc, picot} 5 times, sc) in ch-8 sp, (2 sc, picot, 3 sc) in same ch-5 sp as ch-8, (4 sc, ch 13, 2 sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, **turn**, (sc, 24 dc, sc) ch-13 sp just made, sl st in each of next 2 sc, ch 1, **turn**, sk last 2 sl sts made, working in **back lp** (see *Stitch Guide*) in each of next 26 sts, sl st in next sc, sc in each of next 4 dc, [picot, sc in each of next 4 dc] twice, ch 7, sl st in last sc worked (*corner sp*), [sc in each of next 4 dc, picot] twice, sc in each of next 4 dc, sl st in next sc, 2 sc in next ch-5 sp, rep from * around, join in first sc.

2ND MOTIF

Rnds 1–4: Rep rnds 1–4 of First Motif

Rnd 5: Ch 1, work rnd as follows:

A. *(3 sc, picot, 4 sc, picot) in next ch-5 sp, 2 sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 8, **turn**, sl st in 2nd sc between 2 picots just made, ch 1, **turn**, ({3 sc, picot} 5 times, sc) in ch-8 sp, (2 sc, picot, 3 sc) in same ch-5 sp as ch-8;

B. (4 sc, ch 13, 2 sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, **turn**, (sc, 24 dc, sc) ch-13 sp just made, sl st in each of next 2 sc, ch 1, **turn**, sk last 2 sl sts made;

C. working in back lp of each of next 26 sts, sl st in next sc, sc in each of next 4 dc, [picot, sc in each of next 4 dc] twice;

D. ch 3, sl st in any corner sp on First Motif, ch 3, sl st in last sc made on 2nd Motif, sc in each of next 4 dc, ch 1, sl st in corresponding picot on First Motif, ch 1, sl st

in last sc made on 2nd Motif;

E. sc in each of next 4 dc, picot, sc in each of next 4 dc, sl st in next sc, 2 sc in last ch-5 sp, (3 sc, picot, 4 sc, picot) in next ch-5 sp, 2 sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 8, **turn**, sl st in 2nd sc between 2 picots just made, ch 1, **turn**, ({3 sc, picot} twice, 3 sc) in ch-8 sp;

F. ch 1, sl st in corresponding picot on First Motif, ch 1, sl st in last sc made on 2nd Motif, ({3 sc, picot} twice, sc) in ch-8 sp, (2 sc, picot, 3 sc) in same ch-5 sp as ch-8;

G. (4 sc, ch 13, 2 sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, **turn**, (sc, 24 dc, sc) ch-13 sp just made, sl st in each of next 2 sc, ch 1, **turn**, sk last 2 sl sts made, working in back lp of each of next 26 sts, sl st in next sc, sc in each of next 4 dc, [picot, sc in each of next 4 dc], ch 2, sl st in corresponding picot on First Motif, ch 2, sl st in last sc made on 2nd Motif;

H. sc in each of next 4 dc, ch 3, sl st in center ch of next corner sp on First Motif, ch 3, sl st in last sc made on 2nd Motif, *(3 sc, picot, 4 sc, picot) in next ch-5 sp;

I. 2 sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 8, **turn**, sl st in 2nd sc between 2 picots just made, ch 1, **turn**, ({3 sc, picot} 5 times, sc) in ch-8 sp, (2 sc, picot, 3 sc) in same ch-5 sp as ch-8, (4 sc, ch 13, 2 sc) in next ch-5 sp, ch 1, **turn**, (sc, 24 dc, sc) in ch-13 sp just made, sl st in each of next 2 sc, ch 1, **turn**, sk last 2 sl sts made;

J. working in back lp in each of next 26 sts, sl st in next sc, sc in each of next 4 dc, [picot, sc in each

Continued on page 107

*Old-fashioned round motifs
captured in a lacy net of
openwork stitches give vintage
style to this airy, delicate design.*



Oval Roses

Design by Lucille LaFlamme

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

56 x 78 inches, including edging

MATERIALS

- DMC Baroque size 10 crochet cotton (400 yds per skein):
12 skeins ecru
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge

GAUGE

13 sps = 4 inches; 13 rows = 4 inches

PATTERN NOTES

Do not repeat center space or center row of chart. After working center space, repeat row from center space back to beg of row. After working center row, work chart in reverse back to row 1.

SPECIAL STITCHES

End increase (end inc): Ch 2, trtr, *ch 2, trtr in middle of post of trtr just made, complete trtr for an inc of a 2nd sp, rep from * for as many incs as needed as indicated in chart.

Picot: Ch 4, sl st in 4th ch from hook.

BODY

Row 1: Ch 122, dc in 8th ch from hook, [ch 2, sk next 2 chs, dc in next ch] 38 times. (39 sps)

Row 2: Ch 10, dc in 8th ch from hook (*inc*), ch 2, sk next 2 chs, dc in dc, [2 dc in next sp, dc in next dc] 39 times, **end inc** (see *Special Stitches*) 2 sps.

Next rows: Work according to chart, inc and dec as indicated. At end of last row, **do not fasten off or turn.**

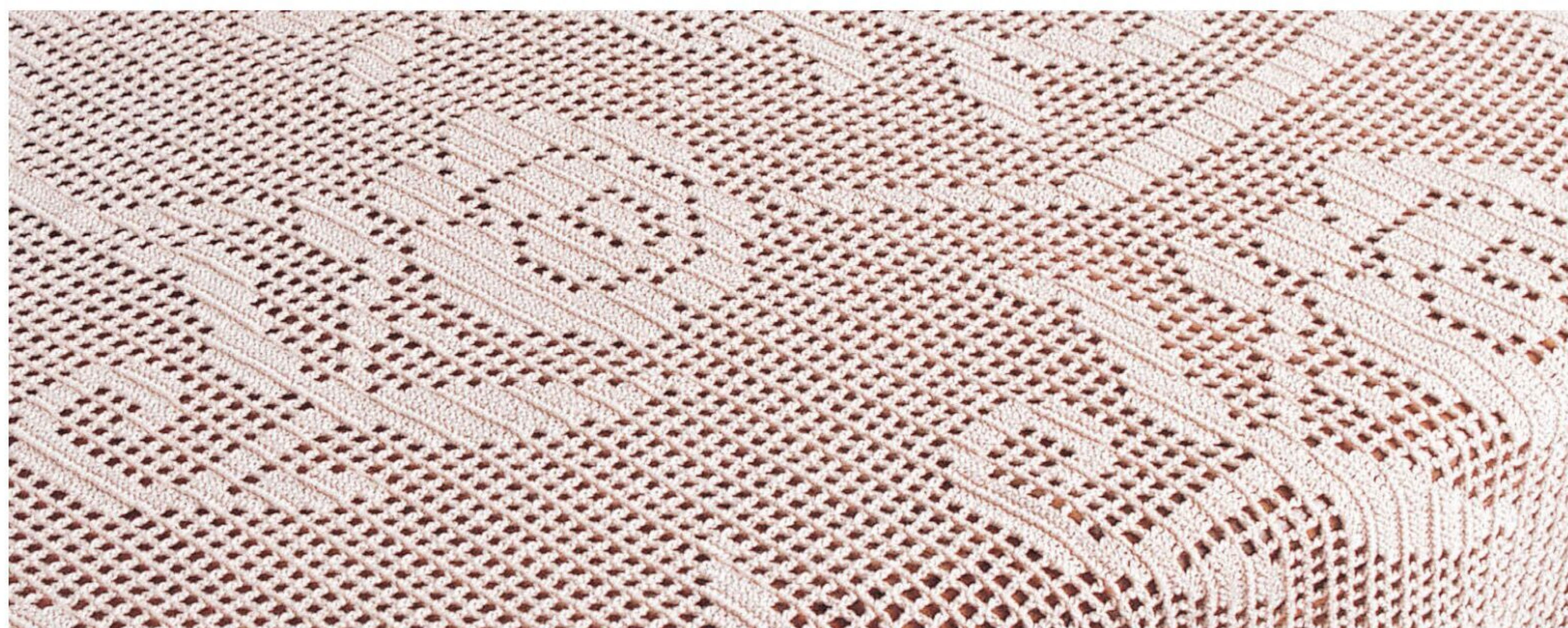
EDGING

Rnd 1: Ch 3, dc in next corner sp, ch 7, [sk next 2–3 sps or rows, 2 dc in next sp or st, ch 7] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Sl st in next dc, sl st in each of next 4 chs, ch 3, dc in same ch as last sl st, ch 7, [2 dc in 4th ch of next ch-7, ch 7] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next dc, sl st in each of next 4 chs, ch 3, dc in same ch as last sl st, **picot** (see *Special Stitches*), 2 dc in same ch as last dc, ch 6, [sc in next ch-7 sp, ch 6, (2 dc, picot, 2 dc) in 4th ch of next ch-7 sp, ch 6] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Chart on page 110





Filet crochet never looked so lovely as it does in this beautifully rendered rose-pattern tablecloth that's perfect to create a romantic dinner setting.

Garden Trellis Tablecloth

Design by Cora Rattle

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

52 x 71½ inches

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball):
9 balls #1 white
7 balls #450 aqua
- Size 6/1.80mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge

GAUGE

Motif = 6½ inches square

PATTERN NOTES

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of double crochet round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning shell (beg shell):

Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), 4 dc in same sp or st.

Shell: 5 dc in next st or ch sp.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in top of last st made.

Joined chain space (joined ch sp):

Ch 1, sl st in corresponding picot or ch-3 sp on other Motif, ch 1.

TABLECLOTH

FIRST ROW

FIRST MOTIF

Rnd 1: With white, ch 4, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in beg ch to form ring, ch 1, sc in ring, (ch 7, sc in

ring) 3 times, ch 4, join in beg sc with tr (*counts as ch sp*). (4 ch sps)

Rnd 2: Sl st in first ch sp, **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 5, [**shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch sp, ch 5] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (4 shells, 4 ch sps)

Rnd 3: Beg shell in first st, *sk next 3 sts, shell in next st, ch 2, sc in 3rd ch of next ch-5, **picot** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 2**, shell in first st of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (8 shells, 4 picots, 4 sc)

Rnd 4: Beg shell in first st, *sk next 3 sts, shell in next st, shell in last st of next shell, ch 5**, shell in first st of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (12 shells, 4 ch sps)

Rnd 5: Beg shell in first st, *sk next 3 sts, shell in next st, [shell in last st of next shell] twice, ch 2, sc in 3rd ch of next ch-5, picot, ch 2**, shell in first st of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 shells, 4 picots, 4 sc)

Rnd 6: Ch 8 (*counts as beg dc and ch-5 sp*), sk next 6 sts, *sc in each of next 6 sts, ch 5, sk next 6 sts, shell in next st, ch 5**, shell in first st of next shell, ch 5, sk next 6 sts, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, 4 dc in same st as first ch-8, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8. (24 sc, 12 ch sps, 8 shells)

Rnd 7: Ch 8, *sk next sc, sc in each of next 4 sc, ch 5, shell in first st of next shell, ch 3, sk next 3 sts, dc in next st, ch 3, (dc, ch 3, dc) in 3rd ch of next ch-5, ch 3, dc in next dc,

ch 3, sk next 3 sts**, shell in next st, ch 5, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, 4 dc in same st as beg ch-8, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8. (16 sc, 12 ch sps, 8 shells)

Rnd 8: Ch 8, *sk next sc, sc in each of next 2 sts, ch 5, shell in first dc of next shell, ch 3, sk next 3 sts, dc in next st, ch 3, sk next ch sp, ch 3, sk next ch sp, dc in next st, ch 3, sk next ch sp, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch sp, [ch 3, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc] twice, ch 3, sk next 3 sts**, shell in next st, ch 5, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, 4 dc in same st as beg ch-8, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8. (40 dc, 8 shells)

Rnd 9: Ch 5 (*counts as first dc and ch-2 sp*), *shell in first st of next shell, ch 3, sk next 3 sts, dc in next st, [ch 3, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc] 3 times, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch sp, sk next 2 sts, dc in next st, [ch 3, sk next ch sp, dc in next st] 3 times, ch 3, sk next 3 sts**, shell in next st, ch 2, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, 4 dc in same st as beg ch-5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. Fasten off. (56 dc, 8 shells)

Rnd 10: Join aqua in first st, ch 3, *3 dc in next ch sp, dc in first st of next shell, [ch 9, sl st in 9th ch from hook to form ring, 5 sc in ring just made, sk next 3 sts or chs on last rnd, sl st in next st, 4 sc in last ring made, dc in next dc] twice, ch 9, sl st in 9th ch from hook to form ring, 5 sc in ring, sk next 3 sts or chs on last rnd, sl st in next st, 4 sc in last ring made, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch sp**, rep between [] 3 times, rep from * around, ending

Continued on page 108

**Lend an air of gracious style to
your table with this beautiful
tablecloth worked in size
10 crochet cotton.**



Victorian Lunch Date

Design courtesy of Coats & Clark

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

11½ x 16 inches

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Fine Crochet size 20 crochet cotton (400 yds per ball):
2 balls #226 natural
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge

GAUGE

Shell, sc, shell = ¾ inch; 4 rows = ¾ inch

PATTERN NOTES

Materials given will make 1 place mat.

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of round

counts as first double crochet and chain-1 space unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: (Tr, 3 dc) in indicated place.

V-stitch (V-st): (Dc, ch 1, dc) in indicated st.

Picot: Ch 5, dc in top of last dc worked.

PLACE MAT

Row 1: Ch 121, sc in 2nd ch from hook, sk next 3 chs, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch, *ch 2, sc in next ch, sk next 3 chs, shell in next ch, rep from * across, turn. (24 shells)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first dc, sk next 3 sts, shell in next sc, *ch 2, sc in next ch-2 sp, sk next 4 sts, shell in next sc, rep from * across, turn.

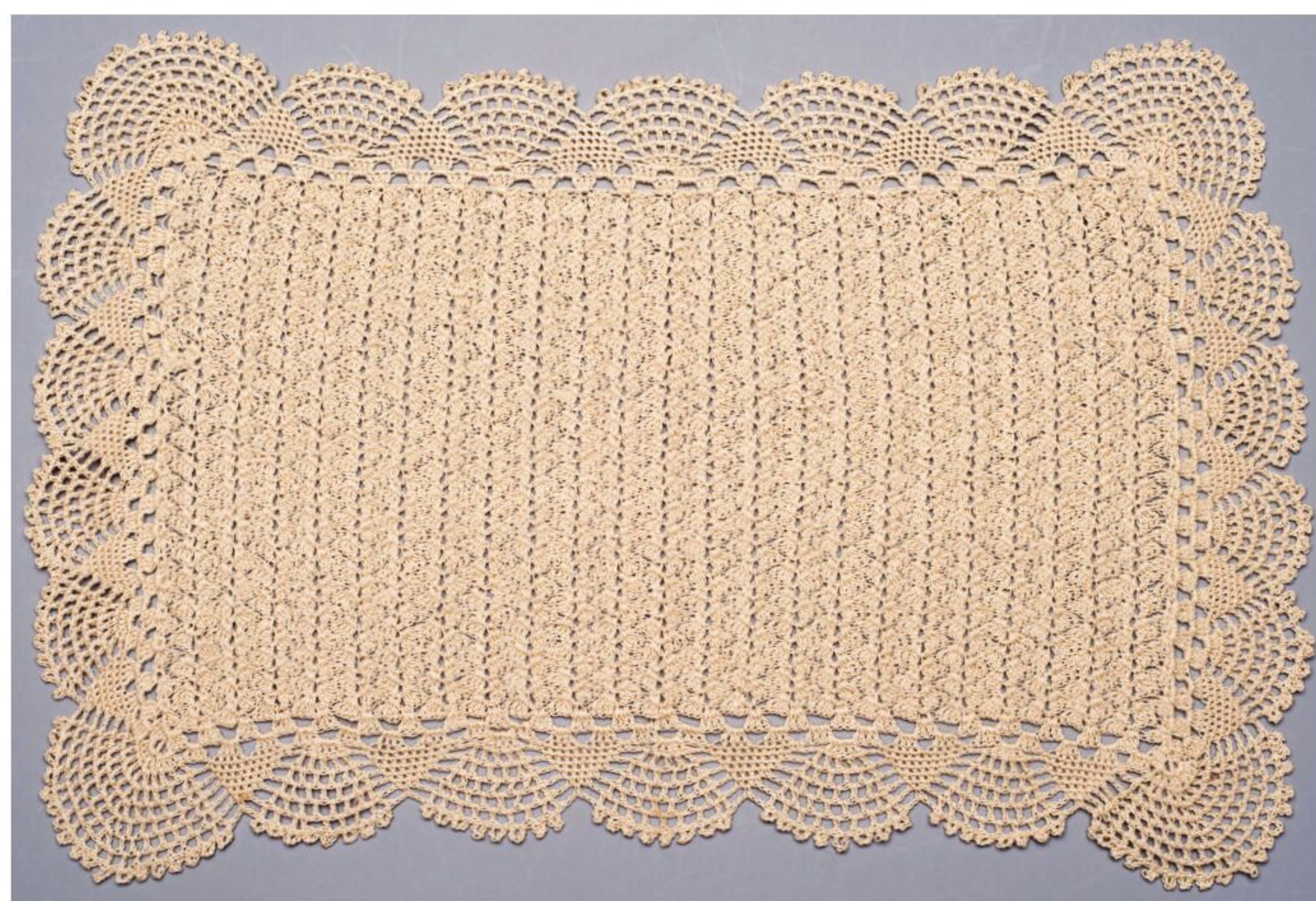
Rows 3–40: Rep row 2. At end of last row, **do not turn**.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Now working in rnds, ch 3 (counts as first dc), (3 dc, ch 1, tr, ch 1, 4 dc) in tr of next shell, ch 1, working along short side in ends of rows, 4 dc in next sc, [ch 1, 4 dc in next sc] 18 times, ch 1, (4 dc, ch 1, tr, ch 1, 4 dc) in last sc, ch 1, working in opposite side of foundation ch, [4 dc in base of next shell, ch 1] 23 times, (4 dc, ch 1, tr, ch 1, 4 dc) in base of last shell, working across short side, [ch 1, 4 dc] in next sc, 19 times, (4 dc, ch 1, tr, ch 1, 4 dc) in last shell, [ch 1, 4 dc in next tr] 23 times, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Sl st in each of next 3 dc, (sl st, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch-1 sp, dc in next tr, 4 dc in each of next 2 ch-1 sps, *[ch 1, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp] 19 times, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, dc in next tr, 4 dc in each of next 2 ch-1 sps, [ch 1, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp] 23 times**, 4 dc in next ch-1 sp, dc in next tr, 4 dc in each of next 2 ch-1 sps, rep from * once, ending rep at **, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 3: Ch 4 (see *Pattern Notes*), [dc in next dc, ch 1] 3 times, ***V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 4 times, ch 2, sk next 4 dc, **[sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in each of next 4 dc] twice, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, 5 dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, rep from ** around to last 3 ch-1 sps before next 9-dc group, [sc in next ch-1 sp, sc in each of next 4 dc] twice, sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 2, sk next 4 dc, [dc in next dc,



When you want to set an elegant table, a set of these beautiful lace place mats will help create the mood.



ch 1] 4 times, rep from * around to last 4 dc, ch 2, sk last 4 dc, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 4: Ch 4, dc in first ch-1 sp, ch 1, [dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 3 times, *V-st in ch-1 sp of next V-st, [ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp] 4 times, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in

each of next 9 sc, **ch 2, [dc in next dc, ch 1] 4 times, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in each of next 9 sc, rep from ** to last ch-2 sp before next corner, ch 2, sk next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, ch 1, [dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 4 times, rep from * around to last ch-2 sp, ch 2, sk last ch-2 sp, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 5: Ch 4, dc in first ch-1 sp, ch 1, [dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 4 times, *V-st in ch-1 sp of next V-st, [ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp] 5 times, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, ch 2, **dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next sp] 4 times,

Continued on page 111

Design courtesy of Coats & Clark

INTERMEDIATE

14 x 20 inches

- Aunt Lydia's Fine Crochet size 20
crochet cotton (400 yds per ball):
2 balls #226 natural
- Size 12/1.00mm steel crochet hook
or size needed to obtain gauge

Motif = 2 inches

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Beginning 3-treble crochet cluster (beg 3-tr cl): Ch 4 (*counts as first tr*), keeping last lp of each st on hook, 2 tr in same sp as beg ch-4, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

3-treble crochet cluster (3-tr cl):

hook, 3 tr in indicated sp or st,
yo, draw through all lps on hook.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in top of last st made.

2-double crochet cluster (2-dc cl): Keeping last lp of each st on hook, 2 dc in indicated sp or st, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

Rnd 1: Ch 8, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 8th ch from hook to form ring, ch 3, 23 dc in ring, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Ch 4 (*counts as first dc and ch-1*) in next dc, ch 1] 23 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next sp, **beg 3-tr cl** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 6, *sk next dc, ch 1 and dc, **3-tr cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch sp, ch 6, rep from * around, join in top of beg 3-tr cl.

Rnd 4: Ch 2, dc in same st as beg 3-tr cl, **picot** (see *Special Stitches*), *ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3**, **2-dc cl** (see *Special Stitches*) in next

3-tr cl, picot, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of First Motif.

Rnd 4: Ch 2, dc in same st as beg 3-tr cl, picot, ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3, 2-dc cl in next 3-tr cl, ch 1, sl st in any picot on previous Motif, ch 1, sl st in top of 2-dc cl just made, ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3, 2-dc cl in next 3-tr cl, picot, ch 1, sl st in any picot on previous Motif, ch 1, sl st in top of 2-dc cl just made, *ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3**, 2-dc cl in next 3-tr cl, picot, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Rep 2nd Motif according to Assembly Diagram.

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of First Motif.

Rnd 4: Ch 2, work rnd as follows:

A. Dc in same st as beg 3-tr cl, picot, ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3, 2-dc cl in next 3-tr cl, ch 1, sl st in 2nd picot to left of join on previous Motif, ch 1, sl st in top of 2-dc cl just made;

B. ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3, 2-dc cl in next 3-tr cl, picot, ch 1, sl st in any picot on previous Motif, ch 1, sl st in top of 2-dc cl just made;

C. ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3, 2-dc cl in next 3-tr cl, picot, ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3, 2-dc cl in next 3-tr cl, ch 1, sl st in 2nd picot to right of join on previous





Dress up an antique table or display bench with the old-world beauty of this lavish lace scarf.

Motif, ch 1, sl st in top of 2-dc cl just made;

D. *ch 3, sc in next ch-6 sp, ch 3**, 2-dc cl in next 3-tr cl, picot, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Rep 3rd Motif according to Assembly Diagram.

FILL-IN MOTIF

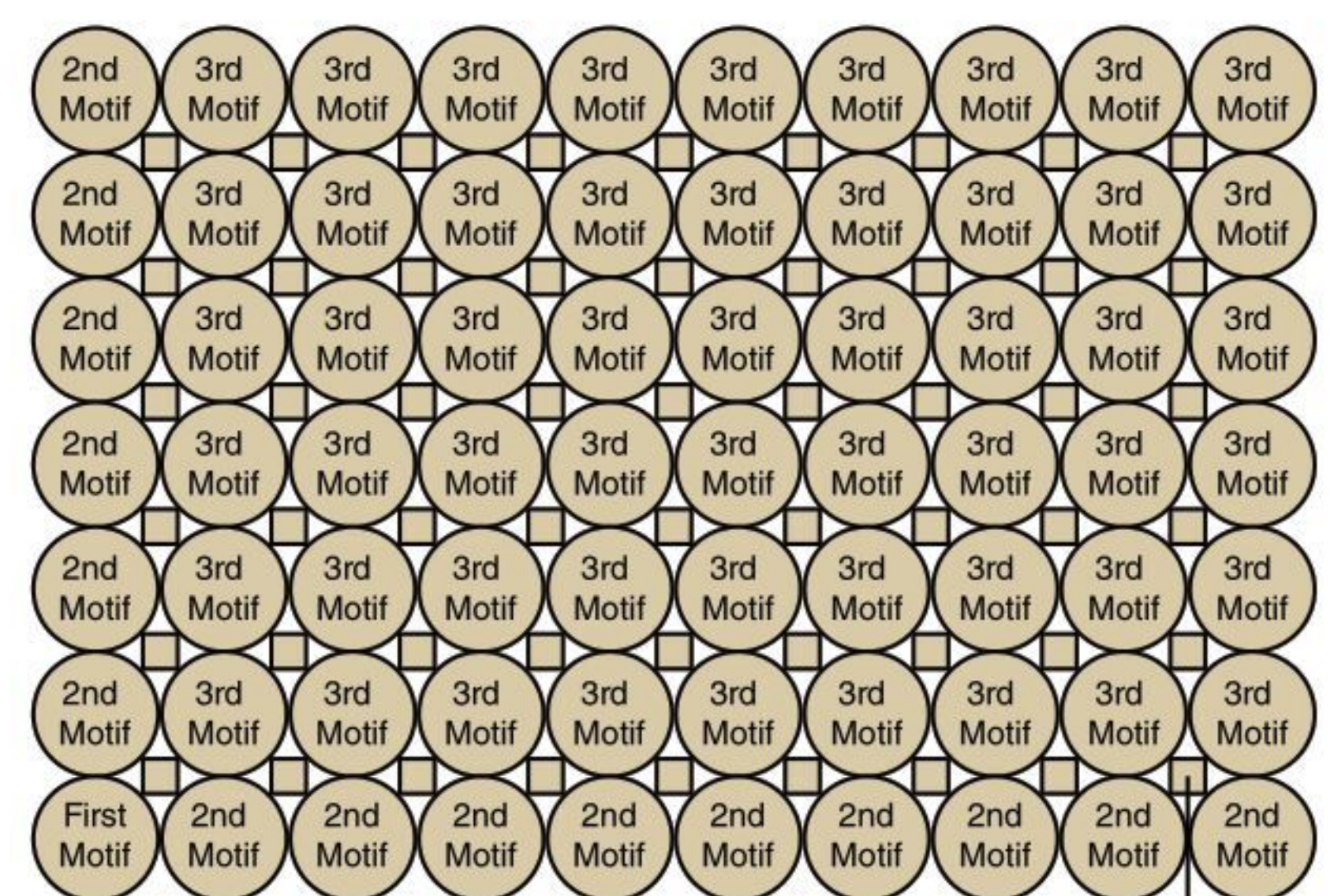
Rnd 1: Ch 8, join in 8th ch from hook to form ring, ch 3, 4 dc in ring,

ch 1, sl st in unworked picot between Motif join, ch 1, [5 dc in ring, ch 1, sl st in unworked picot between Motif join, ch 1] 3 times, join in top of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Rep Fill-In Motif according to Assembly Diagram.

FINISHING

Weave in ends. Block to measurements. 



Crochet Motif Table Scarf
Assembly Diagram

Mile-a-Minute Baby Afghan

Design by Elizabeth Ann White

SKILL LEVEL

■■■■■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

24 x 30 inches

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden size 10 crochet cotton (308 yds per ball):
 - 5 balls #700-23 turquoise
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Stitch markers

GAUGE

Rnd 3 = 1 inch across; Panel = 2½ x 33 inches

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning/ending eyelet (beg/end eyelet): Ch 8, sl st in 8th ch from hook.

Middle eyelet: Ch 4, tr in 4th ch from hook.

Picot: Ch 3, sl st in last sc made.

PANEL

Make 7.

Row 1: Beg/end eyelet (see *Special Stitches*), **middle eyelet** (see *Special Stitches*) 39 times, beg/end eyelet. (41 eyelets)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, *[7 dc in next eyelet, sc in sp between this eyelet and next eyelet] across to last eyelet, 15 dc in last eyelet*, sc in sp worked between last eyelet and next eyelet, rep between *



Bring Baby home wrapped in this gorgeous thread blanket that's sure to be a longtime family treasure.

once, working in same sps between eyelets already worked, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) in first sc.

Rnd 3: (Ch 5, dc) in first st, $\diamond$ *ch 3, sk next 3 dc, sc in next dc, ch 3, sk next 3 dc, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next sc*, rep between * across to 15-dc group at end, ch 3, sk next 2 dc, sc in next dc, [ch 3, sk next dc, sc in next dc] 5 times, ch 3, sk next 2 dc $\diamond$, (dc, ch 2, dc) in next sc, rep between $\diamond$, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 4: (Sl st, ch 1, sc) in first ch sp, [ch 4, sc in next ch sp] around, ch 2, join with dc in first sc to form joining ch sp.

Rnds 5 & 6: Ch 1, sc in joining ch sp, [ch 4, sc in next ch sp] around, ch 2, join with dc in first sc.

Rnd 7: (Sl st, ch 3, 2 dc) in first ch sp, 3 dc in each ch sp around, join in top of first ch-3. (660 dc)

Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc in sp between last dc and first ch-3, ch 4, [sc in next sp between 3-dc groups, ch 4] around, join in first sc. Fasten off. Mark center 12 ch sps on each end, leaving 113 ch sps between markers on each long edge.

ASSEMBLY

Holding 2 Panels WS tog, join with sc in marked ch sp on first Panel, ch 2, sc in marked ch sp on next Panel, working in unmarked ch sps, [ch 2, sc in next ch sp on first Panel, ch 2, sc in next ch sp on next Panel] across, ending in next marked ch sps on both Panels. Rep until all Panels are joined, leaving

10 unworked ch sps on each end of each Panel. Fasten off at end of last Panel joining.

BORDER

Join with sc in first joined ch sp before any seam, sc in same joined ch sp, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp of seam, 2 sc in next joined ch sp on other side of seam, (3 sc, **picot**—see *Special Stitches*, 3 sc) in each ch-4 sp around, working [2 sc in next joined ch sp, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp of seam, 2 sc in next joined ch sp] across each seam, join in first sc. Fasten off. **CW**



Lizbeth
Crochet, Tat & Knits like a dream!
www.hhtatting.com

- ⌘ 100% Egyptian Cotton Thread
- ⌘ 130 Vibrant Colors
- ⌘ Sizes available: 10, 20, 40, 80
- ⌘ Colorfast!

Handy Hands, Inc. • 578 N 1800 E • Paxton, IL 60957 • Ph: (217) 379-3976 • M-F 9-5 CT



Christmas Corner

Charles Dickens' Scrooge said it best: "I will honor Christmas in my heart, and try to keep it all the year." Crocheters know that creating Christmas cheer is a year-round occupation.



Crochet an angel for each of your best friends. They are sure to appreciate your heartfelt and hand-stitched gifts of affection!

Little Angel Friends

Designs by Martha Ess

PATTERN NOTES

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Chain-3 at beginning of rounds counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of rounds counts as first double crochet and chain-1 unless otherwise stated.

Chain-5 at beginning of rounds counts as first double crochet and chain-2 unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning V-stitch (beg V-st): (Ch 5—see *Pattern Notes*, dc) in indicated st or sp.

V-stitch (V-st): (Dc, ch 2, dc) in indicated st or sp.

Beginning shell (beg shell): (Dc, ch 1) 3 times in same st or sp as beg ch-4.

Beginning large shell (beg lg shell): (Dc, ch 1) 5 times in same st or sp as beg ch-4.

Shell: (Dc, ch 1) 4 times in indicated st or sp.

Large shell (lg shell): (Dc, ch 1) 6 times in indicated st or sp.

Beginning fan (beg fan): (Ch 3—see *Pattern Notes*, 4 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Fan: 5 dc in indicated st or sp.

SKILL LEVEL

■■■■■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

3¼–3¾ inches tall each, including halo

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden Metallic size 10 crochet thread (306 yds per ball):
1 ball #33 pink with irisee metallic
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- ⅜-inch-wide picot-edge ribbon:
2 yds hot pink
- 28-gauge beading wire:
18 inches
- Size 11/0 seed beads:
90 hot pink
- Small ribbon roses: 4
- Sewing needle
- Coordinating sewing thread
- Wire cutters
- Petal flower with bead center: 2
- Sulyn Clubhouse Crafts Beads Party Pack Tropical Garden
- Small amount polyester fiberfill
- 2½x 2-inch foam egg
- Plastic wrap
- Rustproof pins
- Fabric stiffener

GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 = ⅞ inch



Angel #1

Beginning large fan (beg lg fan): (Ch 3, 6 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Large fan (lg fan): 7 dc in indicated st or sp.

ANGEL #1

HEAD

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in beg sc. (6 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 hdc in each sc around, join in beg hdc. (12 hdc)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, hdc in same hdc, [2 hdc in next hdc, hdc in next hdc] rep around, join in beg hdc. (18 hdc)

Rnds 4 & 5: Ch 1, hdc in each hdc around, join in beg hdc. (18 hdc)

Rnd 6: Ch 1, hdc in same hdc, *hdc dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 hdc, hdc in next hdc, rep from * around, join in beg hdc. (12 hdc)

Rnd 7: Ch 1, *sc dec (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, rep from *

around, join in beg sc dec. (6 sc)

Stuff lightly with fiberfill.

BODY

Rnd 1: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in same st, 3 dc in each rem st around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (18 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 4 (counts as first tr), 2 tr in same st, 3 tr in each rem st around, join in 4th ch of beg ch-4. (54 tr)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same st, sc in each of next 3 sts, *[sk next st, 5 dc in next st, sk next st, sc in next st] 4 times, sk next st, 5 dc in next st, fold, sl st in first dc of first

5-dc group, sk next st*, sc in each of next 8 sts, rep from * to * (wings made), sc in each of next 4 sts, join in beg sc. (16 sc)

OPENWORK SKIRT

Rnd 1: Ch 3, dc in next st, ch 3, [dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 3] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc, 8 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 4, [dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 4] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc, 8 ch-4 sps)

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 3, sc over ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 3, [dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 3, sc over ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 3] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc, 16 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same st, sc in next dc, ch 5, [sc in each of next 2 dc, ch 5] around, join in beg sc. (16 sc, 8 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 5: Ch 3, dc in next sc, ch 5, [dc in each of next 2 sc, ch 5] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc, 8 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 6: Rep rnd 3.

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc in same st, sc in next dc, ch 6, [sc in each of next 2 dc, ch 6] around, ending with join in beg sc. (16 sc, 8 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 8: Ch 3, dc in next sc, ch 6, [dc in each of next 2 sc, ch 6] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (16 dc, 8 ch-6 sps)

Rnd 9: Ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 4, sc over ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 4, [dc in each of next 2 dc, ch 4, sc over ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 4] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, fasten off.

ANGEL #2

HEAD & BODY

Rep Head and Body for Angel #1.

LACY SHELL SKIRT

Rnd 1: Ch 4 (see *Pattern Notes*), **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*), *sk next 3 sc, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next sc, rep from *



Angel #2

around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (4 shells)

Rnd 2: Sl st to center ch-1 sp of shell, ch 4, **beg lg shell** (see *Special Stitches*), ***lg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in center ch-1 sp of next shell, ch 1, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (4 shells)

Rnd 3: Sl st to center ch-1 sp of shell, ch 4, beg lg shell, ch 2, *lg shell in center ch-1 sp of next shell, ch 2, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (4 shells)

Rnd 4: Sl st to center ch-1 sp of shell, ch 4, beg lg shell, ch 3, *lg shell in center ch-1 sp of next shell, ch 3, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (4 shells)

Rnd 5: Sl st to center ch-1 sp of shell, ch 4, beg lg shell, ch 4, *lg shell in center ch-1 sp of next shell, ch 4, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (4 shells)

Rnd 6: Sl st in next ch-1 sp, ch 1, sc in same ch-1 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp] 4 times, *[ch 3, sk next ch, sc in next ch] twice, [ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp] 5 times, rep from * twice, [ch 3, sk next ch, sc in next ch] twice, ch 3, join in beg sc, fasten off.

ANGEL #3

HEAD & BODY

Rep Head and Body for Angel #1.

V-STITCH FAN SKIRT

Rnd 1: Beg V-st in next st, [ch 1, sk next st, **V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next st] around, ch 1, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (8 V-sts, 8 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 2: Sl st in ch-2 sp of beg V-st, **beg fan** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp as last sl st, [sc in next ch-1 sp, **fan** (see *Special Stitches*) in ch-2 sp of next V-st] around, sc in next ch-1 sp, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (8 fans)

Rnd 3: Sl st in each of next 2 dc, ch 5, dc in same dc, [ch 2, V-st in 3rd dc of next fan] around, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.



Angel #3

Rnd 4: Sl st in ch-2 sp of V-st, **beg lg fan** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp as last sl st, [sc in next ch-2 sp, **lg fan** (see *Special Stitches*) in ch-2 sp of next V-st] around, sc in next ch-2 sp, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (8 lg fans)

Rnd 5: Sl st across to 4th dc of next lg fan, ch 5, dc in same st, [ch 2, V-st in 4th dc of next fan] around, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (8 V-sts, 8 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 6: Rep rnd 4. Fasten off.

FINISHING

STIFFEN & SHAPE

Following manufacturer's instructions, dip crocheted piece in fabric stiffener; squeeze out excess. Cover foam egg with plastic wrap; place Angel over egg, pinning skirt to egg to shape.

Fold a 12-inch square of plastic wrap to 6 x 3 inches; insert in upper body through armholes; shape wings.

EMBELLISH

Cut ribbon into six 12-inch pieces. Tie 3 pieces into bows. Glue 1 bow to front center of each Angel. Using wire cutters, cut beading wire into three 6-inch pieces. Place 30 beads on each piece of wire. Twist ends of wire tog. Sew rem ribbon lengths around wire twist. Sew 1 assembled wire-and-ribbon piece (*halo*) to back of Head of each Angel for halo.

Glue 3 ribbon roses over center of ribbon bow at front of Angel #1. Glue rem ribbon rose to back of Angel #1 Head over halo.

Glue 1 petal flower with bead center over center of ribbon bow at front of Angel #2. Glue rem petal flower with bead center to back of Angel #2 Head over halo.

Using bead pack, assemble 2 flowers with center, flower and 2 leaves. Glue 1 assembled flower over center of ribbon bow at front of Angel #3. Glue rem assembled flower to back of Angel #3 Head over halo. **CW**

Fiery Star Medallion

Design by Josie Rabier

SKILL LEVEL

■■■■■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

2¾ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden Metallic size 10 crochet thread (306 yds per ball):
 - 1 ball #36 red with red metallic
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge

GAUGE

Rnds 1 and 2 = 2 inches

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning treble crochet cluster (beg tr cl): Ch 3, holding last lp of each tr on hook, tr in each of next 5 dc, yo, draw through all 6 lps on hook, ch 1.

Treble crochet cluster (tr cl): Holding last lp of each tr on hook, tr in each of next 6 dc, yo, draw through all 7 lps on hook, ch 1.

MEDALLION

Rnd 1: Ch 8, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) in 8th ch from hook to form ring, ch 3, 2 dc in ring, [ch 3, 3 dc in ring] 7 times, ch 3, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in same ch as beg ch-3, 2 dc in each of next 2 dc, [ch 3, 2 dc in each of next 3 dc] 7 times, ch 3, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

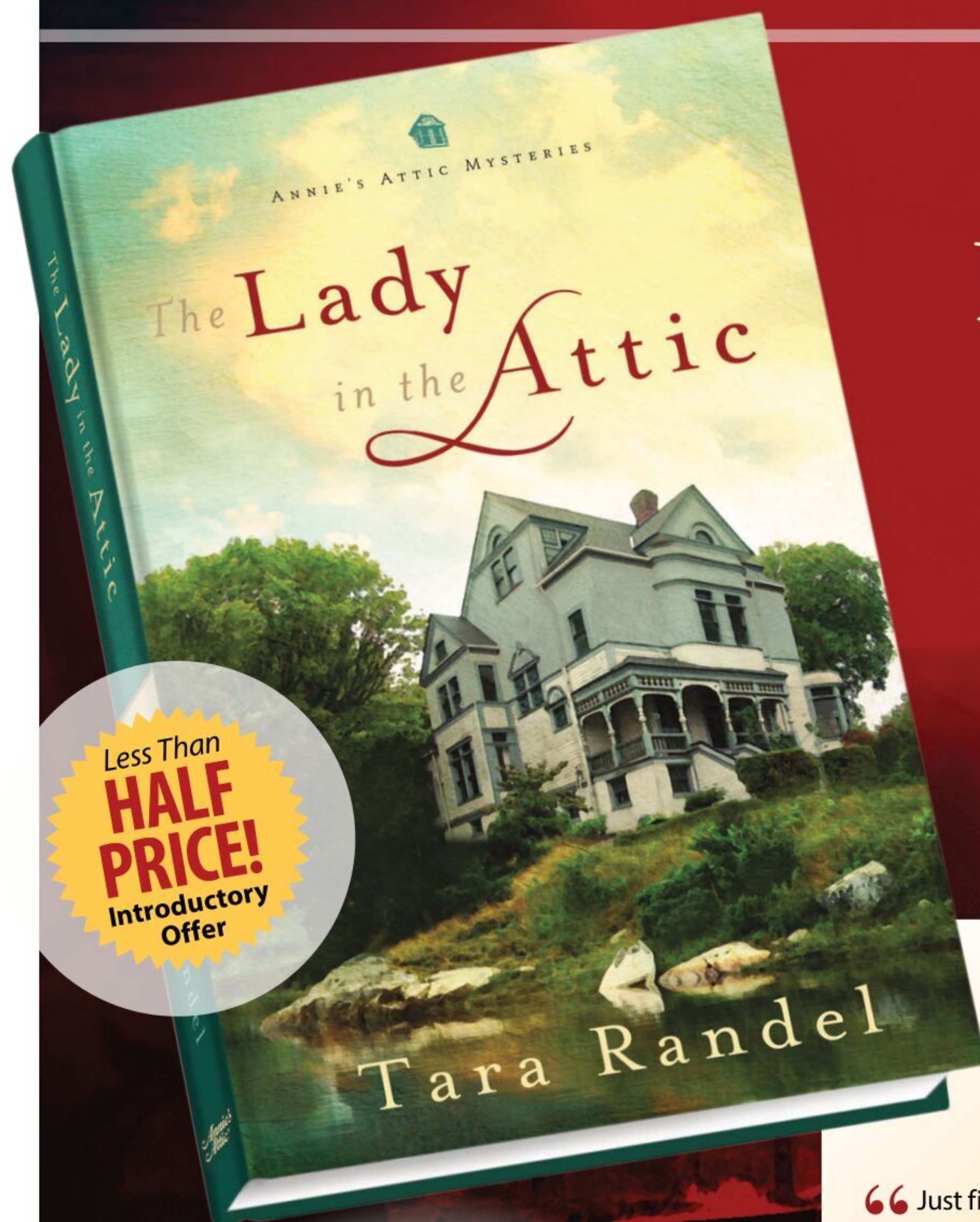
Rnd 3: **Beg tr cl** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 5, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, [tr cl (see *Special Stitches*), ch 5, sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 5] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 4: Ch 4 (counts as first dc and ch-1), dc in same st as beg ch-4, *6 sc in next ch sp, sk next sl st, 6 sc in next ch sp**, (dc, ch 1, dc) in top of next tr cl, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. Fasten off. **CW**

This enchanting motif is designed with a ring of dainty petals surrounding a pretty flower.

INTRODUCING FROM *Annie's*®

The perfect reading companion for lovers of crafting!



A captivating Mystery Series created by Annie's especially for You...

See what other readers have to say about this Mystery Series:

“ Just finished the book and I LOVED IT! I couldn't put it down. Well written and finally a book that talked about my favorite hobby with crochet, sewing and quilting. I can't wait for the next book to come out. ” *Kim C.*

“ I just wanted to tell you that I have enjoyed your craft books and supplies for many years. I am an avid reader, and I have read 300 books in the last 3 years. I just finished the first two books in the Annie Series and they are the best I have read in a long time. Keep up the good work. ” *Barbara G.*

“ I just wanted to let you know how much I really enjoy reading your Annie's Attic Mysteries! I have read each book within three days of receiving it because I just cannot put it down! I really appreciate how these authors keep our attention throughout the books and especially that these stories are nice and clean with no foul language spoken and no horrible events happening. Thank you for such a great series! I cannot wait to read the next book! ” *Sheila G.*



Try the first book
in this delightful series
exclusively from Annie's
Attic Mysteries—at less than
HALF PRICE!

To find out more, visit: **AnniesFictionSavings.com**

Copper Star Medallion

Design by Agnes Russell

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ □ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

4¾ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- Size 10 crochet thread:
approximately 100 yds copper with
copper or gold metallic
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or
size needed to obtain gauge
- Tapestry needle
- Fabric stiffener

GAUGE

Rnds 1–3 = 1¼ inches; 9 dc = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Round 1 establishes right side of Motif.

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Each Motif requires 26 yards of crochet cotton.

SPECIAL STITCHES

3-treble crochet cluster (3-tr cl): *Yo twice, insert hook in indicated st, yo, draw up lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * twice, yo, draw through all 4 lps on hook.

Beginning 3-treble crochet cluster (beg 3-tr cl): Ch 3 (*counts as first tr*), *yo twice, insert hook in same st as beg ch-3, yo, draw up



Magical moments are made of these!

lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] twice, rep from * once, yo, draw through all 3 lps on hook.

MEDALLION

Rnd 1 (RS): Ch 12, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in 12th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, 24 sc in ring, join in first sc. (24 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, [sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc] 12 times, join in first sc. (36 sc)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in each sc around, join in first sc.

Rnd 4: Beg 3-tr cl (*see Special Stitches*) in first sc, *ch 4, **3-tr cl** (*see Special Stitches*) in next sc, ch 8, sk next 4 sc**, 3-tr cl in next sc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg 3-tr cl. (12 3-tr cl, 6 ch-4 sps, 6 ch-8 sps)

Rnd 5: Sl st in ch-4 sp, ch 1, sc in same ch-4 sp as beg ch-1, *(7 dc, ch 3, 7 dc) in next ch-8 sp**, sc in next

ch-4 sp, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc. (6 ch-3 sps, 84 dc, 6 sc)

Rnd 6: Sl st in next dc, **ch 3** (*see Pattern Notes*), *dc in each of next 7 dc, (3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc) in next ch-3 sp, dc in each of next 7 dc, sk next sc, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. (120 dc, 6 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sc in same dc as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 2 dc, *ch 3, sc in each of next 4 dc, ch 3, sc in each of next 3 dc, (sc, ch 3, sc) in next ch-3 sp (*for corner point*), sc in each of next 3 dc, ch 3, sc in each of next 4 dc, ch 3**, sc in each of next 6 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, sc in each of next 3 dc, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Using fabric stiffener, stiffen Medallion. **CW**



Hang this pretty snowflake inside to enjoy even when everything outside has turned to slush!

Golden Star Medallion

Design by Roberta Maier

PATTERN NOTES

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

Weave in loose ends as work progresses.

SPECIAL STITCH

Treble treble crochet (trtr): Yo 4 times, insert hook in indicated st, yo, draw up lp, [yo, draw through 2 lps on hook] 5 times.

MEDALLION

Rnd 1: Ch 8, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 8th ch from hook to form ring, ch 5 (counts as first dc and ch-2), [dc in ring, ch 2] 7 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 2: Sl st in next ch-2 sp, ch 6 (counts as first trtr), 3 **trtr** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp, ch 10, [4 trtr in next ch-2 sp, ch 10] around, join in 6th ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 3: Sl st in next trtr, sl st in natural sp between 2nd and 3rd trtr, ch 1, sc in same sp, ch 1, (8 dc, ch 5, 8 dc) in next ch-10 sp, ch 1, *sc in natural sp between 2nd and 3rd trtr of next 4-trtr group, ch 1, (8 dc, ch 5, 8 dc) in next ch-10 sp, ch 1, rep from * around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, *sc in each of next 8 dc, 8 sc in next ch-5 sp, 2 sc in next ch-1 sp**, sc in next sc, 2 sc in next ch-1 sp, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, ch 8 (*hanging lp*), join in beg sc. Fasten off.

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ ■ INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

4½ inches in diameter

MATERIALS

- J&P Coats Royale Metallic Crochet size 10 crochet thread (100 yds per ball):
1 ball #90G gold/gold
- Size 7/1.65mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Fabric stiffener

GAUGE

Rnd 1 = ½ inch across

FINISHING

Apply fabric stiffener; block to shape. Let dry. **CW**

Angel Baby

Design by Shelia Leslie

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Fits 5-inch baby doll

MATERIALS

- J&P Coats Royale Metallic Crochet size 10 crochet thread (100 yds per ball):
1 ball each #1S white/silver (A) and #410S silver/silver (B)
- J&P Coats Royale Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (400 yds per ball):
1 ball #201 white (C)
- Size 6/1.80mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- 5mm snap
- Sewing needle
- White sewing thread
- Fabric stiffener
- Craft brush
- 5-inch baby doll

GAUGE

9 sc = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Beginning large shell (beg lg shell): (Ch 3, 2 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Small shell (sm shell): (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st.

Large shell (lg shell): (3 dc, ch 2, 3 dc) in indicated st.

V-stitch (V-st): (Dc, ch 1, dc) in indicated st or sp.

DRESS

Row 1: Starting at neck with A, ch 29, 2 sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem st across, turn. (56 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each st across, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, hdc in each of next 8 sts, ch 8, sk next 12 sts (*armhole*), hdc in each of next 16 sts, ch 8, sk next 12 sts (*armhole*), hdc in each of next 8 sts, turn. (36 sts)

Row 4: Ch 1, hdc in each of next 8 sts, sc in each of next 8 chs, hdc in each of next 16 sts, sc in each of next 8 chs, hdc in each of next 8 sts, turn. (48 sts)

Row 5: Ch 1, hdc in each of next 8 sts, sc in each of next 8 sts, hdc in each of next 16 sts, sc in each of next 8 sts, hdc in each of next 8 sts, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) in first sc.

Rnd 6: Now working in rounds, **beg lg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in same place as join, sk next 2 sts, dc in next st, sk next 2 sts, ***lg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next st, sk next 2 sts, dc in next st, sk next 2 sts, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. (8 lg shells)

Rnd 7: Sl in each of next 2 dc and in next ch sp, beg lg shell in same ch sp as last sl st, dc in next dc, ***lg shell** in next ch-2 sp, dc in next dc, rep from * around, join in top of ch-3.

Rnd 8: Sl st in each of next 2 dc, and in next ch sp, beg lg shell in same ch sp as last st, **V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next dc, ***lg shell** in next ch-2 sp, V-st in next dc, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnds 9–11: Sl st in each of next 2

dc and in next ch-2 sp, beg lg shell in same sp, V-st in next ch-1 sp, ***lg shell** in next ch-2 sp, V-st in next ch-1 sp, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. Fasten off at end of last rnd.

Rnd 12: Join B in any sp, ***ch 2**, dc in same sp, sk next dc, sl st in next dc, ch 2, dc in same dc, sl st in next sp, rep from * around. Fasten off.

NECK TRIM

Row 1: Working in opposite side beg ch on row 2, join B with sc, ***ch 1**, sc in next ch, rep from * across. Fasten off.

Sew snap to back neck.

SLEEVES

Rnd 1: Join A with sc in first sk st, sc in each of next 11 sk sts, sc in end of row 3, sc in rem lp of each of next 8 chs, work sc in opposite end of row 3, join in first sc. (22 sts)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 11 sts, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, sc in each of next 5 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sc in last st, join in first sc. (20 sts)

Rnd 3: Beg lg shell in same st as join, sk next st, dc in next st, sk next st, ***lg shell** in next st, sk next st, dc in next st, sk next st, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

WINGS

Make 2.

Row 1: Starting at center back with A, ch 6, sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each ch across, turn. (5 sts)

Row 2: Beg lg shell (see *Special Stitches*) in first st, sk next st, dc in next st, sk next st, **lg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in last st, turn. (2 lg shells, 1 dc)

Rows 3 & 4: Ch 2, sl st in each of next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, beg lg shell in same sp as last sl st, dc in next dc, lg shell in next ch-2 sp, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, sl st in each of next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, beg lg shell in same sp as last sl st, dc in natural sp between next lg shell and dc, ch 1, dc in natural sp between next dc and next lg shell, ch 1, lg shell in ch-2 sp of next lg shell, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, sl st in each of next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, beg lg shell in same sp as last sl st, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, lg shell in ch-2 sp of next lg shell, turn.

Row 7: Ch 1, sl st in each of next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, beg lg shell in same sp as last sl st, **V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in each of next 2 dc, lg shell in ch-2 sp of next lg shell, turn.

Row 8: Ch 1, sl st in each of next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, beg lg shell in same sp as last sl st, **sm shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in ch-1 sp of next V-st, V-st in ch-1 sp of next V-st, lg shell in ch-2 sp of next lg shell, turn.

Row 9: Ch 1, sl st in each of next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, beg lg shell in same sp as last sl st, sm shell in ch-1 sp of next V-st, sm shell in next ch-2 sp, lg shell in ch-2 sp of last lg shell, turn.

Row 10: Ch 1, sl st in each of next 3 dc and in next ch-2 sp, beg lg shell in same sp as last sl st, sm shell in each of next ch-2 sps, lg shell in ch-2 sp of last lg shell. Fasten off.

Row 11: With RS facing, join B in 2nd dc of first 3-dc group, *ch 2, dc in same st as beg ch-2, (sl st, ch 2, dc) in next sp, sk next dc, (sl st, ch 2, dc) in next dc**, [(sl st, ch 2, dc) in natural sp between next 2 lg shells, (sl st, ch 2, dc) in next sp]

This adorable little angel will add a heavenly touch to your holiday tree, wreath or table decoration.



twice, (sl st, ch 2, dc) in natural sp between next 2 lg shells, sk next dc, sl st in next dc, rep from * once, ending rep at **, sl st in same place as last sl st, dc group. Fasten off.

Sew Wings to back of Dress. Brush with fabric stiffener. Let dry.

HALO

With A, ch 40, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) in first ch, ch 2, hdc in same ch as beg ch-2, hdc in each rem ch around, join in first ch. Fasten off.

PANTIES

Rnd 1: With C, ch 38, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) in first ch, ch 1, sc in same ch as beg ch-1, sc in each st around, join in first sc. (38 sts)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each st around, join in first st.

Row 3: Now working in rows, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 18 sts, turn. (19 sts)

Rows 4–11: Ch 1, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, sc across to last 2 sts, sc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (3 sts at end of last row)

Rows 12–15: Ch 1, sc in each of next 3 sts, turn.

Rows 16–23: Ch 1, 2 sc in first st, sc in each st across to last st, 2 sc in last st, turn. (19 sts at end of last row)

Rows 24 & 25: Ch 1, sc in each st across, turn.

Row 26: Ch 1, sc in each st across. Fasten off.

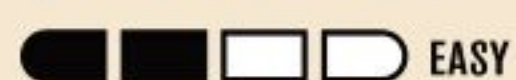
ASSEMBLY

Sew row 26 to rem sts from row 3. **CW**

Night Before Christmas Baby

Design by Shelia Leslie

SKILL LEVEL



FINISHED SIZE

Fits 5-inch baby doll

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (white: 400 yds per ball; solids: 350 yds per ball):
1 ball each #494 victory red (A), #622 kelly green (B), #1 white (C), #310 copper mist (D), #420 cream (E) and #12 black (F)
- Size 6/1.80mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- Polyester fiberfill
- 8mm white buttons: 4
- Red sewing thread
- Sewing needle
- 5-inch baby doll

GAUGE

9 sc = 1 inch

PATTERN NOTES

Do not join or turn at end of rounds unless otherwise stated.

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

TEDDY BEAR

HEAD

Rnd 1: With D, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join** (see *Pattern Notes*).

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each st around. (12 sts)

Rnd 3: *Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st, rep from * around. (18 sts)

Rnd 4: *Sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next st, rep from * around. (24 sts)

Rnds 5–10: Sc in each st around.

Rnd 11: *Sc in each of next 2 sts, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, rep from * around. (18 sts)
Stuff Head.

Rnd 12: *Sc in next st, sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * around. (12 sts)

BODY

Rnd 1: *Sc in next st, 2 sc in next st, rep from * around. (18 sts)

Rnd 2: *Sc in each of next 5 sts, 2 sc in next st, rep from * around. (21 sts)

Rnd 3: *Sc in each of next 6 sts, 2 sc in next st, rep from * around. (24 sts)

Rnd 4: *Sc in each of next 5 sts, 2 sc in next st, rep from * around. (28 sts)

Rnds 5–10: Sc in each st around. Stuff Body.

Rnd 11: *Sc in each of next 2 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * around. (21 sts)

Rnd 12: *Sc in next st, sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * around. (14 sts)

Finish stuffing Body.

Rnd 13: *Sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * around. (7 sts)

Rnd 14: [Sk next st, sc in next st] twice, sk next st, sl st in next st. Leaving last st unworked, fasten off.

SNOUT

Rnd 1: With E, ch 2, 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each st around. (10 sts)

Rnd 3: Sc in each st around, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first st. Fasten off. Stuff Snout. Sew Snout to Head.

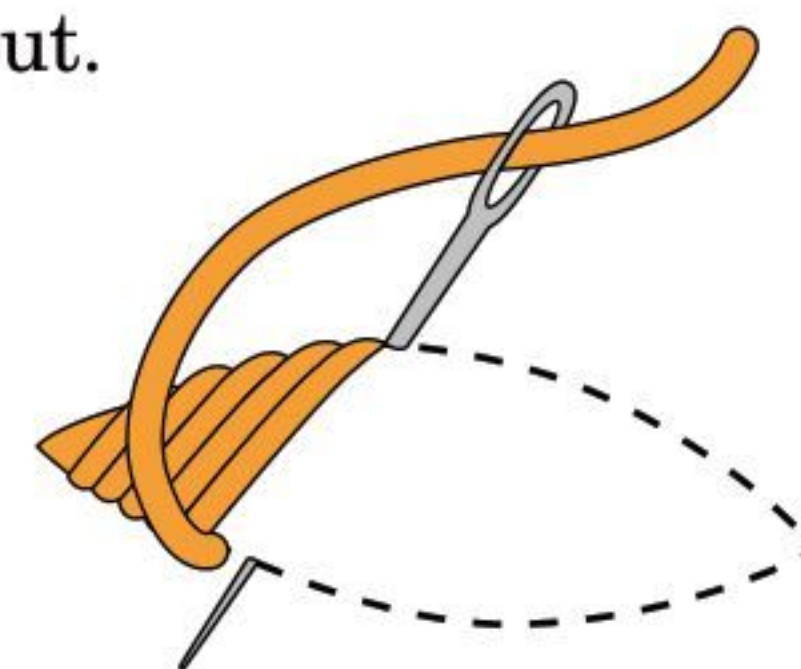
EARS

Row 1: With D, ch 2, 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook, turn.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each of next 2 sts, 3 sc in next st, sc in each of next 2 sts. Fasten off. Sew Ears to top of Head.

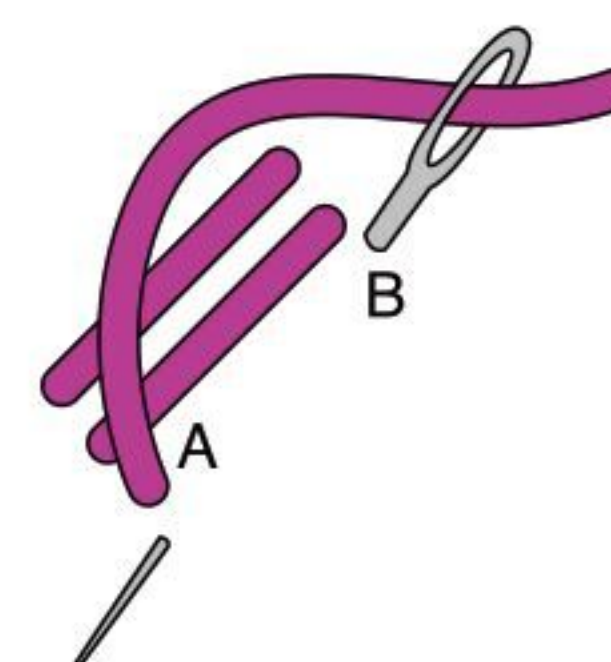
FEATURES

With F, using **satin stitches** (see *illustration*), embroider eyes above Snout and embroider nose on top of Snout.



Satin Stitch

With F, using **straight stitches** (see *illustration*), embroider lines for mouth.



Straight Stitch

LEGS

Rnd 1: With E, ch 2, 7 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each st around, join in first st. Fasten off. (14 sts)

Rnd 3: Join D with sc in joining sl st, sc in each st around.

Rnds 4–8: Sc in each st around. Fasten off at end of last rnd. Stuff Legs and sew Legs to Body.

ARMS

Rnd 1: With E, ch 2, 5 sc in 2nd ch from hook.

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each st around, join in first st. Fasten off. (10 sts)

Rnds 3–8: Rep rnds 3–8 of Legs.

STOCKING

Rnd 1: Starting at toe, with C, ch 2, 6 sc in 2nd ch from hook, **do not join** (see *Pattern Notes*).

Rnd 2: 2 sc in each st around. (12 sts)

Rnd 3: Sc in each st around, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first st. Fasten off.

Rnd 4: Join B with sc, sc in each st around.

Rnds 5 & 6: Sc in each st around.

Rnds 7–9: Sl st in each of next 6 sts, hdc in each of next 6 sts.

Rnds 10–12: Sc in each st around.

Rnd 13: Sc in each st around, join in first st. Fasten off.

Rnd 14: Join C with sc in sl st, sc in each st around, join in first st, turn.

Rnd 15: Ch 1, working this rnd in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*), sl st in first st, sk next st, 3 hdc in next st, *sl st in next st, sk next st, 3 hdc in next st, rep from * around, join in first sl st. Fasten off.

Fold white trim down.

HANGER

With C, ch 10. Fasten off. Sew ends of Hanger to top of Stocking.



Baby and her teddy are patiently waiting for Santa to appear with lots of toys and goodies!

PAJAMAS

TOP

Row 1: Starting at neck with A, ch 29, 2 sc in 2nd ch from hook, 2 sc in each st across, turn. (56 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in first st, ch 2, sk next 2 sts (*buttonhole*), sc in next st and in each rem st across, turn.

Row 3: Ch 1, hdc in each of next 8 sts, ch 8, sk next 12 sts (*armhole*), hdc in each of next 16 sts, ch 8, sk next 12 sts (*2nd armhole*), hdc in each of next 5 sts, 2 hdc in next ch-2 sp, hdc in last st, turn. (48 sts)

Row 4: Ch 1, hdc in each of next 8 sts, sc in each of next 8 ch, hdc in each of next 16 sts, sc in each of

next 8 ch, hdc in each of next 8 sts, turn.

Row 5: Ch 1, hdc in each of next 8 sts, sc in each of next 8 sts, hdc in each of next 16 sts, sc in each of next 8 sts, hdc in each of next 8 sts, turn.

Row 6: Rep row 2.

Row 7: Sc in each of next 45 sts, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in last st, turn.

Row 8: Ch 1, sc in each st across. Fasten off.

BOTTOMS

Row 1: Sk next 30 sts, join with sc in next st, sc in each of next 17 sts, sk first 2 sts (*front placket*), sc in each of next 18 sts, leaving rem sts unworked (*Rear Flap opening*), turn.

Rows 2–5: Ch 1, sc in each st across, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in each st across, ch 10, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in first sc of row, turn.

Rnd 7: Now working in rnds, ch 1, sc in each of next 10 chs, sc in each of next 36 sts, join in first sc. (46 sts)

Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 8 sts, **sc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts, *sc in each of next 9 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * around to last 2 sts, sc in each of last 2 sts, join in first st. (42 sts)

Rnd 9: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 7 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, *sc in each of next 8 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * around to last 2 sts, sc in each of last 2 sts, join in first st. (38 sts)

FIRST LEG

Rnd 1: Ch 1, sc in same place, sc in each of next 5 sts, ch 5, sk next 19 sts, sc in each of next 13 sts, join to first sc. (24 sts)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg

ch-1, sc in each sc and in each ch around, join in first sc.

Rnds 3–9: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each st around, join in first sc.

Rnd 10: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc dec in next 2 sts, *sc in next st, sc dec in next 2 sts, rep from * around. Fasten off. (16 sts)

2ND LEG

Rnd 1: Join A with sc in first ch, sc in each of next 4 chs, sc in each of next 19 sts, join in first sc. (24 sts)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each st around, join in first sc.

Rnds 3–10: Rep rnds 3–10 of First Leg.

FOOT

Rnd 1: With A, ch 8, 2 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in each of next 4 chs, hdc in next ch, 4 hdc in last ch, working in opposite side of beg ch, hdc in first ch, sc in each of next 4 chs, 2 sc in next ch, join in first sc. (18 sts)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in same place, sc in each of next 5 sts, hdc in next st, 2 hdc in each of next 4 sts, hdc in next st, sc in each of next 5 sts, 2 sc in last st, join in first st. (24 sts)

Rnd 3: Working this rnd in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*), ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each rem st around, join in first sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each rem st around, join in first sc.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 7 sts, **[hdc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 sts] 4 times, sc in each of next 8 sts, join in first st. (20 sts)

Rnd 6: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 5 sts, [sc dec in next 2 sts] 4 times, sc in each of next 6 sts, join in first st. Fasten off. (16 sts)

PAJAMA ASSEMBLY

Put Pajamas on doll with buttonholes at front. Sew row 6 of Foot to last row of Leg.

REAR FLAP

Row 1: Working on opposite side of ch-10 of row 6 of Pajama Bottoms, join A with sc in first ch, sc in same place, sc in each of next 8 chs, 2 sc in last ch, turn. (12 sts)

Row 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in first st, sc in each of next 10 sts, 2 sc in last st, turn. (14 sts)

Rows 3–5: Ch 1, sc in each st across, turn.

Row 6: Ch 1, sc in each of next 2 sts, ch 2, sk next 2 sts (*buttonhole*), sc in each of next 6 sts, ch 2, sk next 2 sts, sc in each of last 2 sts, turn.

Row 7: Ch 1, sc in each of next 2 sts, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in each of next 6 sts, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in each of last 2 sts. Fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

Sew buttons to back waist opposite buttonholes on Rear Flap. Sew buttons to right front opposite buttonholes on left front.

SLEEVES

Rnd 1: Join A with a sc in first sk st in row 3 of Pajamas, sc in each of next 11 sk sts, sc in end of row 3, sc in each st in opposite side of each of next 8 chs, sc in end of row 3, join in first sc. (22 sts)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each of next 10 sts, sk next st, sc dec in next 2 sts, sc in each of next 5 sts, sc dec in next 2 sts, sc in last st, join in first sc. (19 sts)

Rnds 3–11: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, sc in each st around, join in first st. Fasten off at end of last rnd.

Weave in ends.

Rep in 2nd set of 12 sk sts on opposite side of Pajamas. **CW**

Christmas Ornament Cover

Design by Michele Maks

PATTERN NOTE

Join with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

SPECIAL STITCHES

Double crochet V-stitch (dc V-st): (Dc, ch 2, dc) in indicated st.

Treble crochet V-stitch (tr V-st): (Tr, ch 1, tr) in indicated st.

COVER

Rnd 1: Beg at bottom, ch 4, **join** (see *Pattern Note*) in 4th ch from hook to form ring, ch 4 (*counts as dc and ch-1*), *dc in ring, ch 1, rep from * 8 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (10 dc, ch-1 sps)

Rnd 2: Sl st across to next ch-1 sp, ch 5 (*counts as dc and ch-2*), dc in same sp, [ch 2, **dc V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-1 sp] 9 times, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (10 V-st, ch-2 sps)

Rnd 3: Sl st in first ch-2 sp, ch 5 (*counts as dc and ch-2*), dc in same sp as beg ch-5, *(dc, ch 2, dc) in next ch-2 sp, rep from * around, join to 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (20 V-sts)

Rnd 4: Sl st in first ch-2 sp, ch 5 (*counts as tr and ch-1*), tr in same sp as beg ch-5, ch 8, ***tr V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in next ch-2 sp, ch 8, rep from * around, join in 4th ch of beg ch-5. (20 tr V-sts, 20 ch-8 sps)

Rnd 5: Sl st in first ch-1 sp, ch 5 (*counts as tr and ch-1*), tr in same ch-1 sp as beg ch-5, *dc V-st in next ch-8 sp, tr V-st in next ch-1 sp, rep from * around to last ch-8 sp, dc V-st in last ch-8 sp, join in 4th ch of beg ch-5. (20 tr V-sts and 20 dc V-sts)

Rnd 6: Sl st in first ch-1 sp, ch 1, *sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 28, sc in next

ch-2 sp, ch 28, rep from * around, join in top of first sc.

Rnd 7: Sl st in each of first 14 chs. Leaving rem sts unworked, and leaving a long tail, fasten off.

FINISHING

Place Cover on ornament with rnd 1 at bottom of ornament and rnd 7 positioned at 1 side of ornament cap. Using rem length from rnd 7, [weave through rnd 6 ch-28 sps, weave through rnd 7 sl sts] twice. Gather snugly around cap at top of ornament. Fasten securely. 

Use this design to add sparkle to your plain glass Christmas ornaments.

Christmas Corner

SKILL LEVEL

 INTERMEDIATE

FINISHED SIZE

Instructions given fit 2½-inch-diameter glass round Christmas ornament

MATERIALS

- Universal Yarn Nazli Gelin Garden Metallic size 10 crochet thread (306 yds per ball):
1 ball #28 turquoise with turquoise metallic
- Size 8/1.50mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- 2½-inch-diameter glass round Christmas ornament

GAUGE

10 chs = 1 inch

O Tannenbaum

Designs by Jean Fritts

PATTERN NOTES

Cut plastic foam as follows:

For Gifts:

- 3—1½-inch squares
- 3—1½-inch-diameter circles
- 3—1½ x 2½-inch rectangles

For Tree Base:

- 1—3-inch-diameter circle

SKILL LEVEL

■ ■ ■ ■ EASY

FINISHED SIZES

Doily: Approximately 19 inches in diameter

Tree: 9½ inches tall, excluding tree base and star

MATERIALS

- Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet size 10 crochet cotton (350 yds per ball):
 - 180 yds each #226 natural and #484 myrtle green
 - 45 yds #131 fudge brown
 - 20 yds each #495 wood violet, #486 navy, #494 victory red, #428 mint green, #450 aqua, #805 blue Hawaii or colors of choice
- DMC Light Effects Precious Metal Effects embroidery floss (8½ yds per skein):
 - 1 skein each #E301 copper, #E3852 dark gold and #E3821 light gold
- DMC Light Effects Jewel Effects embroidery floss (8½ yds per skein):
 - 1 skein each #E321 red ruby, #E3837 purple ruby, #E825 blue sapphire, #E3843 light blue sapphire, #E3849 aquamarine blue, #E699 green emerald and #E316 pink amethyst

Chain-3 at beginning of round counts as first double crochet unless otherwise stated.

Chain-4 at beginning of round counts as first treble crochet unless otherwise stated.

Join rounds with slip stitch unless otherwise stated.

- Size 3/2.10mm steel crochet hook or size needed to obtain gauge
- 6 x 10 x 1½-inch piece plastic foam
- 2 pieces 20 x 30 x 3¼-inch foam mounting board
- 1-inch long rustproof sewing pins
- White craft glue
- Matte clear acrylic sealant spray
- 1 pair plastic gloves
- Plastic food wrap
- Starch spray
- 1-inch-wide clear tape
- 2-inch piece lightweight green floral wire
- 36 multisize, multicolored gold-plated, wire-wrapped beads
- 6mm gold beads: 2
- 2 yds each gold and green sewing thread
- Gallon-size zip-lock plastic bag
- Craft knife
- Small paintbrush

GAUGE

Display Doily: Rnds 1–5: 2½ inches in diameter

Tree: 6 tr = 1 inch; 3 tr rows = 1 inch

Square Gift: Rnds 1–3: 1½ inches in diameter

Round Gift: Rnds 1–3: 1½ inches in diameter

Rectangular Gift: 9 dc = 1 inch; rows 1–4 = 1 inch

SPECIAL STITCHES

Shell: (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Beginning shell (beg shell): (Ch 3, dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in indicated st or sp.

Small shell (sm shell): (Dc, ch 1, dc) in indicated st.

Picot: Ch 2, sl st in indicated st.

V-stitch (V-st): (Dc, ch 3, dc) in indicated st or sp.

Beginning V-st (beg V-st): (Ch 5, dc) in indicated st or sp.

Treble crochet V-stitch (tr V-st): (Tr, ch 3, tr) in indicated st or sp.

Beginning treble crochet V-stitch (beg tr V-st): (Ch 6, tr) in indicated st or sp.

CHRISTMAS TREE

TREE SECTION

Make 3.

Row 1: Using myrtle green and beg at top of tree, ch 4, 2 dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as first dc*), turn. (3 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3 (*see Pattern Notes*), dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in next dc, 2 dc in top of beg 3 sk chs, turn. (5 dc)

Row 3: Ch 3, 2 dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc (*center sp*), dc in next dc, 3 dc in top of beg ch-3, turn. (8 dc)

Row 4: Ch 3, 2 dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 3 dc, ch 1, sk center sp, dc in each of next 3 dc, 3 dc in top of beg ch-3, turn. (12 dc)

Row 5: Ch 5, sl st in 3rd st of beg ch-5, 2 dc in same st as beg ch, dc

This impressive set with a dazzling beaded tree and colorful packages displayed on a lacy doily will make an eye-catching centerpiece for your holiday table.



in each of next 5 dc, ch 1, sk center sp, dc in each of next 5 dc, 3 dc in top of beg ch-3, turn. (16 dc)

Row 6: Ch 2, sl st in same st as beg ch-2, sl st in each of next 5 dc, ch 4, 2 tr in same st as ch-4, tr in each of next 2 dc, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 2 dc, 3 tr in next dc, turn. (10 tr)

Row 7: Ch 4 (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 4 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 4 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (14 tr)

Row 8: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch, tr in each of next 6 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 6 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (18 tr)

Row 9: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 8 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 8 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (22 tr)

Row 10: Ch 5, sl st in 3rd st of beg ch-5, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-5, tr in each of next 10 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 10 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (26 tr)

Row 11: Ch 2, sl st in same tr as beg ch-2, sl st in each of next 6 tr, ch 4, 2 tr in same st as ch-4, tr in each of next 6 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 6 tr, 3 tr in next tr, turn. (18 tr)

Row 12: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 8 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 8 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (22 tr)

Row 13: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch, tr in each of next 10 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 10 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (26 tr)

Row 14: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 12 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 12 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (30 tr)

Row 15: Ch 5, sl st in 3rd st of beg ch-5, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-5, tr in each of next 14 tr, ch 1, sk center

sp, tr in each of next 14 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (34 tr)

Row 16: Ch 2, sl st in same st as beg ch-2, sl st in each of next 7 tr, ch 4, 2 tr in same st as ch-4, tr in each of next 9 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 9 tr, 3 tr in next tr, turn. (24 tr)

Row 17: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 11 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 11 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-2, turn. (28 tr)

Row 18: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 13 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 13 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (32 tr)

Row 19: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch, tr in each of next 15 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 15 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (36 tr)

Row 20: Ch 5, sl st in 3rd st of ch, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-5, tr in each of next 17 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 17 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (40 tr)

Row 21: Ch 2, sl st in same st as beg ch-2, sl st in next 8 tr, ch 4, 2 tr in same st as ch-4, tr in each of next 11 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 11 tr, 3 tr in next tr, turn. (28 tr)

Row 22: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 13 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 13 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (32 tr)

Row 23: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 15 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 15 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (36 tr)

Row 24: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 17 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 17 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (40 tr)

Row 25: Ch 5, sl st in 3rd st of beg ch-5, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-5, tr in each of next 19 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 19 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (44 tr)

Row 26: Ch 2, sl st in same st as

beg ch-2, sl st in each of next 9 tr, ch 4, 2 tr in same st as ch-4, tr in each of next 12 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 12 tr, 3 tr in next tr, turn. (30 tr)

Row 27: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 14 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 14 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (34 tr)

Row 28: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 16 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 16 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (38 tr)

Row 29: Ch 4, 2 tr in same st as beg ch-4, tr in each of next 18 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 18 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, turn. (42 tr)

Row 30: Ch 5, sl st in 3rd st of beg ch-5, 2 tr in same st as beg ch, tr in each of next 20 tr, ch 1, sk center sp, tr in each of next 20 tr, 3 tr in top of beg ch-4, ch 2, sl st in top of beg ch-4. Fasten off. (46 tr)

Weave in loose ends.

GIFTS

Note: Work sts tightly for best results.

SQUARE GIFT TOP & SIDES

Make 1 each blue Hawaii, aqua & victory red.

Rnd 1: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), 15 dc in 3rd ch from hook, **join**



(see *Pattern Notes*) in top of beg ch-3. (16 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in each of next 3 dc, [ch 2, dc in each of next 4 dc] 3 times, ch 2, join in top of beg ch-3. (16 dc, 4 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 3: Ch 3, dc in same st as beg ch-3, dc in each of next 2 dc, 2 dc in next dc, *ch 2, dc in next ch-2 sp, ch 2**, 2 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 2 dc, 2 dc in next dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of beg ch-3. (28 dc, 8 ch 2 sp)

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in each of next 5 dc, *ch 2, sk next ch sp, **sm shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next dc, ch 2**, sk next ch sp, dc in each of next 6 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of beg ch-3. (32 dc, 8 ch-2 sps, 4 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 5: Working in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*), ch 3, dc in each of next 5 dc, *ch 2, dc in next dc, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2**, dc in each of next 6 dc, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnds 6–10: Working in both lps, rep rnd 5.

Rnd 11: Working in back lps, sk all ch sps, dc in each dc around. Fasten off. (32 dc)

Weave in ends.

SQUARE GIFT BOTTOM

Make 1 each blue Hawaii, aqua & victory red.

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of Square Gift Top & Sides.

Rnd 4: Ch 2, hdc in each st and sp around, join in top of beg ch-2. Fasten off.

Weave in ends.

ROUND GIFT TOP & SIDES

Make 1 each blue Hawaii, mint green & victory red.

Rnd 1: Ch 4, 15 dc in 4th ch from hook (beg 3 sk chs count as first dc), **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in top of beg 3 sk chs. (16 dc)



Rnd 2: Ch 4 (counts as dc and ch-1), (dc, ch 1) in each st around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4. (16 dc, 16 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 3: Ch 5 (counts as dc and ch-2), (dc, ch 2) in each st around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (16 dc, 16 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 4: Working in **back lps** (see *Stitch Guide*), **beg shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in same ch as join, *ch 1, sk next sp, dc and sp, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in next st, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. (8 shells, 8 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 5: Working in both lps, sl st in each st around to ch sp of first shell, beg shell in ch sp of shell, *ch 1, shell in ch sp of next shell, rep from * around, ch 1, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnds 6–8: Rep rnd 5.

Rnd 9: Working in back lps, ch 3, dc in each dc around, join in top of beg ch-3. Fasten off. (32 dc)

Weave in ends.

ROUND GIFT BOTTOM

Make 1 each blue Hawaii, mint green & victory red.

Rnd 1: Rep rnd 1 of Round Gift Top & Sides.

Rnd 2: Ch 3 (counts as hdc and ch-1), (hdc, ch 1) in each st around, join in 2nd ch of beg ch-3. (16 hdc, 16 ch-1 sps)

Rnd 3: Sl st in each st across to next ch-1 sp, sl st in ch-1 sp, beg shell in same ch-1 sp as last sl st, sk next ch sp, [shell in next ch sp, sk next ch sp] around, join in top of beg ch-3. (8 shells)

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in each st and sp around, join in first sc. Fasten off. Weave in ends.

RECTANGLE GIFT TOP & SIDES

Make 1 each navy, aqua & wood violet.

Row 1: Ch 23, dc in 4th ch from hook (beg 3 sk chs count as first dc), dc in each rem ch across, turn. (21 dc)

Row 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), dc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next dc, dc in next dc] 9 times, dc in next dc, turn. (12 dc)

Rows 3 & 4: Ch 3, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 9 times, dc in next dc, turn.

Row 5: Ch 3, dc in each dc and ch sp across, turn. (21 dc)

Rnd 6: Now working in rnds, ch 3, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 9 times, dc in each of next 2 sts, working across end, ch 2, 6 dc evenly sp across, ch 2, working in opposite side of beg ch, dc in next dc, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 9 times, dc in each of next 2 sts, working across end, ch 2, 6 dc evenly sp across, ch 2, join in top of beg ch-3.



Rnds 7-12: Ch 3, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 9 times, dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in each of next 6 dc, ch 2, dc in each of next 2 dc, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 9 times, dc in next dc, ch 2, dc in each of next 6 dc, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 13: Ch 3, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 9 times, dc in each of next 2 sts, working across end, 6 dc evenly sp across, working in opposite side of beg ch, dc in next dc, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next dc] 9 times, dc in each of next 2 sts, working across end, 6 dc evenly sp across, join in top of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Weave in ends.

RECTANGLE GIFT BOTTOM

Make 1 each navy, aqua & wood violet.

Row 1: Ch 23, dc in 4th ch from hook (*beg 3 sk chs count as first dc*), dc in each rem ch across, turn. (21 dc)

Rows 2-4: Rep row 2 of Rectangle Gift Top & Sides. (12 dc)

Row 5: Rep row 5 of Rectangle Gift Top & Sides.

Row 6: Sc in each st and ch sp around, join in first sc. Fasten off. Weave in ends.

RIBBON

Make 2 each copper, dark gold, light gold, red ruby, purple ruby, blue sapphire, light blue sapphire, aquamarine blue, green emerald & pink amethyst.

Notes: Each gift requires approximately 24-inch length of ribbon.

Divide each skein of embroidery floss into 2 lengths of 3 strands each.

Row 1: Using 3 strands of floss held tog, ch 175, or to length needed, sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch across, being careful not to twist chain. Fasten off.

STAR

Rnd 1: With 3 strands of dark gold embroidery floss held tog, ch 2, 10 hdc in 2nd ch from hook, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in top of first hdc. (10 hdc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, 2 sc in each hdc around, join in first sc. (20 sc)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same st, *ch 2, sk next sc, sc in next sc, rep from * around, join in first sc. (10 sc, 10 ch-2 sps)

Rnd 4: Sl st in next ch-2 sp, ch 2 (*counts as hdc*), hdc in same ch-2 sp, *ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3, 2 hdc in next ch-2 sp, rep from * around, ch 3, join in top of beg ch-2. (5 2-hdc groups, 10 ch-3 sps)

Rnd 5: Sl st in natural sp between next 2 hdc, ch 7 (*counts as tr and ch-3*), *3 sc in next ch-3 sp, sk next sc, 3 sc in next sp, ch 3, tr in natural sp between next 2 hdc, ch 3, rep from * around to beg ch-7, sl st in 4th st of beg ch-7, **picot** (*see Special Stitches*) in same ch, sl st in center sc (*between 2 points*), ch 4, sl st in 2nd ch from hook and in each rem ch across to base of Star (*stem*). Fasten off.

TREE BASE

Rnd 1: With fudge brown, **ch 3** (*see Pattern Notes*), 10 dc in 3rd ch from hook, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in first dc. (10 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in same st, 2 dc in each dc around, join in top of beg ch-3. (20 dc)

Rnd 3: Ch 3, 2 dc in next dc, *dc in next dc, 2 dc in next dc, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. (30 dc)

Rnd 4: Ch 3, dc in next dc, *2 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 2 dc, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. (40 dc)

Rnd 5: Ch 3, dc in each of next 2 dc, *2 dc in next dc, dc in each of next 3 dc, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. (50 dc)

Rnd 6: Ch 3, dc in each of next 3 dc, *2 dc in next dc, *dc in each of next 4 dc, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3. (60 dc)

Rnd 7: Working in **back lps** (*see Stitch Guide*), ch 3, dc in each dc around, join in top of beg ch-2. (60 dc)

Rnds 8-13: Working in both lps, rep rnd 7.

Rnd 14: Ch 1, sc in each dc around, join in first sc. Fasten off. (60 sc)

DISPLAY DOILY

Rnd 1: With natural, ch 6, **join** (*see Pattern Notes*) in 6th ch from hook to form ring, **ch 3** (*see Pattern Notes*), 11 dc in ring, join in top of beg ch-3. (12 dc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, *ch 3, sc in next dc, rep from * around, ch 1, hdc in first sc to position hook in center of last ch sp to beg following rnd, **turn**. (12 sc, 12 ch sps)

Rnd 3: Sc in ch sp just made, *ch 4, sc in next ch sp, rep from * around, ch 2, hdc in first sc, turn.

Rnd 4: Sc in ch sp just made, *ch 5, sc in next ch sp, rep from * around, ch 2, dc in first sc, turn.

Rnd 5: Sc in ch sp just made, *ch 5, sc in next ch-5 sp, rep from * around, ch 3, dc in first sc, turn.

Rnd 6: **Beg V-st** (*see Special Stitches*) in same sp, ch 5, ***V-st** (*see Special Stitches*) in 3rd ch of next ch-5 sp, ch 5, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (12 V-sts, 12 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 7: Sl st to across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, ch 5, *V-st in 2nd ch of ch-3 sp of next V-st, ch 5, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 8: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, *ch 5, sc around ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 5, V-st in 2nd ch of ch-3 sp of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnds 9 & 10: Sl st to across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, ch 10, *V-st in 2nd ch of ch-3 sp of next V-st, ch 10, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 11: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, *ch 7, sc around ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 7, V-st in 2nd ch of ch-3 sp of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 7, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnds 12 & 13: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, ch 15, *V-st in 2nd ch of ch-3 sp of next V-st, ch 15, rep from * around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 14: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, *ch 9, sc around ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 9, V-st in 2nd ch of ch-3 sp of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 9, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 15: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, *ch 8, V-st in next sc, ch 8, V-st in center of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 8, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (24 V-sts, 24 ch sps)

Rnd 16: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, *ch 8, V-st in center of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 8, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 17: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, *ch 6, sc around ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 6, V-st in center of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 6, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnds 18 & 19: Sc around ch sps of 2 previous rnds, *ch 12, V-st in center of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 12, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 20: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, *ch 7, sc around ch sps of 2 previous rnds, ch 7, V-st in center of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 7, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 21: Sl st across to center of

beg V-st, beg V-st in center of beg V-st, *ch 15, V-st in center of next V-st, rep from * around, ch 15, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 22: Sl st across to center of beg V-st, **beg tr V-st** (see *Special Stitches*) in same st, *tr V-st (see *Special Stitches*) in 4th ch of next ch sp, tr V-st in 8th ch of next ch sp, tr V-st in 12th ch of next ch sp, tr V-st in center of next V-st, rep from * around, join in 4th ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 23: Ch 4, *sk ch sp of first tr V-st, tr V-st in natural sp between next 2 tr, rep from * around, tr in next st, ch 3, join in top of ch-4.

Rnd 24: Sl st across to natural sp between next 2 tr, ch 7, tr in same st, *sk ch sp of next tr V-st, tr V-st in natural sp between next 2 tr, rep from * around, join in 4th ch of beg ch-7.

Rnd 25: Rep rnd 23.

Rnd 26: Sl st across to natural sp between next 2 tr, ch 7, tr in same st, *ch 5, sc in natural sp between next 2 tr, ch 5, tr V-st in natural sp between next 2 tr, rep from * around, ch 5, join in 4th ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 27: Beg tr V-st in same st as join, *ch 4, sl st in 4th ch, tr V-st in next tr, ch 5, sl st in next sc, ch 5, tr V-st in next tr, rep from * around, ch 5, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-6. Fasten off. Weave in ends.

ASSEMBLY

PREPARATION

1. You will need 3 copies of Tree Section pattern, and 1 copy each of each Gift Bottom and Star pattern. Fold 2 tree patterns along center line.
2. Cut 1 foam mounting board into four 10 x 15-inch pieces. Trim 15-inch edges of 3 pieces at an angle so that corners fit tog to form a tent shape.
3. Place 1 folded tree pattern on tent shape, being sure folded line of

the pattern is lying across 1 corner of the tent, forming a "V" shape. Rep for 2nd folded tree pattern using another corner of triangle. Cover these 2 tree patterns with plastic wrap, taping to secure. Lay 3rd tree pattern flat on the 4th piece of foam board. Cover with plastic wrap.

4. Wrap plastic foam pieces cut for **gifts** and **tree base** (see *Pattern Notes*) with plastic wrap, securing with tape.

5. Place copy of pattern for gift bottoms and star on unused area of plastic foam or foam board. Cover patterns with plastic wrap, secure with tape.

6. Cover working surface with newspaper to protect it. Put on plastic gloves to protect hands. Mix $\frac{3}{4}$ cup white craft glue with $\frac{1}{4}$ cup cold water. Stir thoroughly. Saturate all crocheted pieces, except Ribbons and Doily, in the glue. Squeeze pieces lightly (keep quite wet). Place in zip-lock plastic bag to prevent drying out as you work with pieces.

PIECE ASSEMBLY

GIFTS

1. Insert the plastic foam shapes into the crocheted Gifts according to shape. Adjust with fingers to fit, being sure corners and edges are straight. Pin into plastic foam as necessary to keep straight and even. Pin all around open side (bottom) on next-to-last row of crochet. The open side should have 1 row of crocheting above foam piece. Put 4 pins at each corner to make "legs" to hold each piece up during drying. Rep for each Gift.
2. Pin the Bottom (flat) pieces and Star to patterns, shaping according to the patterns. Set aside until thoroughly dry.

3. When Gifts are dry, remove all pins and flat pieces from patterns. Gently remove shaped pieces from plastic foam shapes. If you have trouble removing the Gift pieces from the plastic foam shapes, carefully break up the plastic foam shapes with a knife to remove them.

4. If necessary, use a small clean paintbrush to gently brush crocheted pieces to remove any bits of the plastic foam or glue film that may rem on them.

5. Fold the last row of sts on the open side of the Gifts to the inside, forming a “lip” on which to glue the Bottoms. Run a very thin bead of the craft glue around the edge of the flat bottom piece for a Gift. Press gently into place on the “lip,” matching ends and sides. Rep for all the Gifts. Set aside for glue to dry thoroughly.

TREE BASE

1. Pin Tree Base piece to 3-inch plastic foam circle following same procedure as for Gifts, but pinning open edge evenly along bottom edge of foam (not protruding above edge as for Gifts). Set aside to dry. When dry, remove plastic foam piece and brush gently as for Gifts.

RIBBONS

1. Cut two 3-inch pieces of crocheted floss Ribbon. Put a small dot of craft glue on cut ends to prevent fraying.

2. Form each 3-inch piece into a figure-8 shape for bow. Press into place with ends on bottom of figure-8 shape. Glue the 2 figure-8 shapes just formed across each other to form a bow.

3. Using rem Ribbon, starting at top of Gift, run a piece around the Gift, down the sides, across the

bottom and up other side to form the Ribbons. Cut to length needed. Glue in place, having ends meeting at top center. Rep for 2nd Ribbon on each Gift.

4. Glue bow to center top covering the ends of the Ribbons. Rep for each Gift. Set aside for glue to dry thoroughly.

TREE

1. Lay 1 crocheted Tree Section on the flat pattern. Pin into foam board, stretching and shaping to fit pattern.

2. Lay 1 crocheted Tree Section on a folded pattern on the foam-board tent shape. Be sure the midline of the Tree is on the corner of the tent, forming a “V” shape. Pin on midline to secure. Continue stretching, shaping and pinning the sides of the Tree Section into the foam board according to the pattern. Be sure the bottom line is very straight. Rep with rem Tree Section and the 2nd pattern.

3. When all Tree Sections are straight and pinned according to the patterns, set aside to dry.

4. When Tree Sections are thoroughly dry, remove all pins and crocheted pieces from the patterns.

5. If necessary, use a small clean paintbrush to gently brush crocheted pieces to remove any bits of the plastic foam or glue film that may rem on them.

6. Run a thin bead of craft glue on the fold line of 1 V-shaped piece of the crocheted Tree Section. Lay in place on the center line of the flat Tree, lining up bottom and top. Hold firmly in place until glue sets up enough to keep in place.

7. Let dry a few minutes. Then, rep with 2nd V-shaped Tree Section, pushing it against the middle on the other side of the flat Tree. Hold firmly in place until glue sets up slightly. Set Tree aside on a flat surface for glue to dry thoroughly.

STAR

1. Insert piece of floral wire into space between points of Star at point where ch-4 “stem” protrudes. Fold wire in half and twist wire once around “stem.” Insert wire and stem into top point of Tree, separating top of Tree slightly, if necessary, and then gluing back tog.

TREE, BASE & GIFT FINISHING TOUCHES

1. Insert pins as legs in bottom of Tree Base and Gifts. Using acrylic spray according to directions on the can, give the Tree, Base, and Gifts 2–3 coats of acrylic spray to help preserve them.

2. Using the gold thread, sew 1 gold bead to each side of center of Star. Using green thread, sew wire-wrapped beads to Tree-branch tips. Trim ends of thread to about ¼ inch. Put a very small dab of glue on thread ends and press against Star and Tree.

DISPLAY DOILY

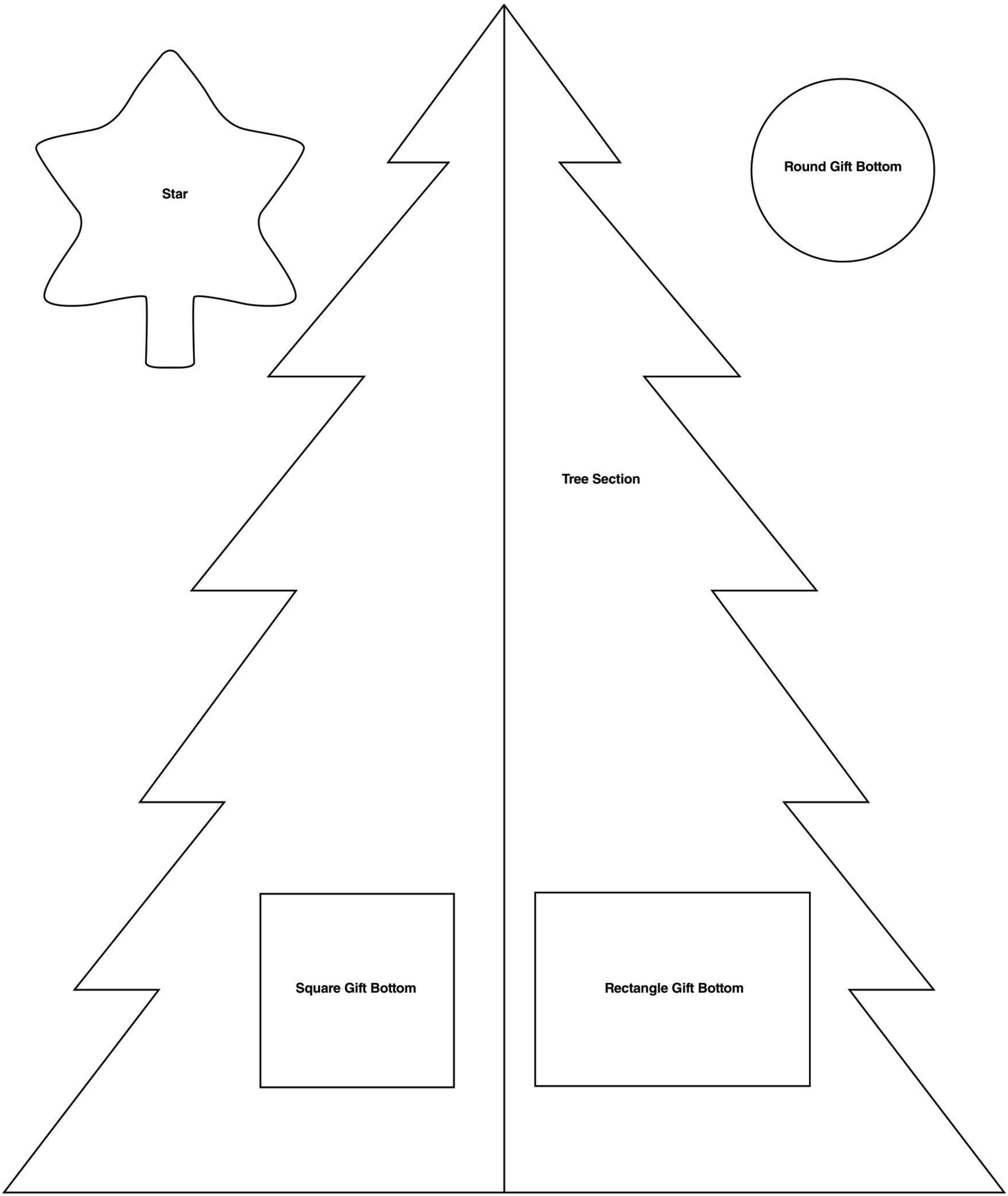
1. Draw 18-inch circle on 2nd foam mounting board. Rinse Doily in mild detergent to remove any oils that may have come from hands during crocheting. Pin damp Doily to the circle on foam board, shaping picots around edges to lie flat and even.

2. Spray damp Doily evenly with spray starch and set aside to dry. When dry, spray a 2nd time. Let dry.

3. Remove pins, turn Doily over and spray other side evenly with starch. Leave flat to dry. When dry, spray 2nd time. Let dry thoroughly.

CENTERPIECE ASSEMBLY SUGGESTION

Place Tree Base in center of Display Doily. Place Tree on Tree Base. Arrange Gifts evenly spaced around the Tree on outside edge of Display Doily. 



Star

Round Gift Bottom

Tree Section

Square Gift Bottom

Rectangle Gift Bottom

Posies on Parade

Continued from page 24

(dc, ch 5, dc) in next sc, sk next 5 sc, (dc, ch 5, dc) in next sc] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8. (60 ch-5 sps)

Rnd 3: Sl st in each st across to center of next ch-5 sp, ch 1, sc in same ch-5 sp as beg ch-1, picot, [ch 7, sc in next ch-5 sp, picot] around to beg sc, ch 3, tr in beg sc.

Rnd 4: Ch 1, sc in first ch sp, picot, [ch 7, sc in next ch-7 sp, picot] around to beg sc, ch 3, tr in beg sc.

Rnds 5–7: Rep rnd 4.

Rnd 8: Ch 1, sc in first ch sp, ch 5, [sc in next ch-7 sp, ch 5] around, join with sl st in beg sc.

Rnd 9: Ch 1, sc in first st, 8 sc in ch-5 sp, [sc in next sc, 8 sc in next ch-5 sp] around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 10: Ch 5 (counts as first dc and ch-2), sk next 2 sc, [dc in next sc, ch 2, sk next 2 sc] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 11 (joining rnd): Ch 1, *sc in next dc on rnd 10, [2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next dc] twice, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 10, pull up lp, drop lp from hook, insert hook in 8th sc to the right (2nd sc of the 9 sc just made), place dropped lp on hook, (5 sc, picot, 4 sc) in ch-10 sp just made, **dc dec** (see *Stitch Guide*) in next 2 ch-4 sps of Flower on Outer Flower Ring, (4 sc, picot, 5 sc) in same ch-10 sp, sc in next dc of rnd 10, [2 sc in next ch-2 sp, sc in next dc] twice, 2 sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 10, pull up lp, drop lp from hook, insert hook in 8th sc to the right (2nd sc of the 9 sc just made), place dropped lp on hook, (5 sc, picot, 4

sc, picot, 4 sc, picot, 5 sc) in ch-10 just made, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

OUTER BORDER

Rnd 1 (RS): Working on outer edge of Outer Flower Ring, join white in first unworked ch-4 sp of any Flower, ch 1, sc in same ch-4 sp, [ch 7, sc in next ch-4 sp] 3 times, ch 4, *sc in first ch-4 sp of next Flower, [ch 7, sc in next ch-4 sp] 3 times, ch 4, rep from * around, join in beg sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 1, *(4 sc, picot, {sc, picot} twice, 4 sc) in each of next 3 ch-7 sps, 2 sc in next ch-4 sp, rep from * around, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

With WS facing, starch lightly and press. **CW**

Duck Pond Doily

Continued from page 25

1 row below] 6 times, (dc, ch 2, dc) in bottom of last st 1 row below;

E. working across opposite side of beg ch, [ch 2, sk 2 chs, dc in next ch] 17 times, (ch 2, dc) twice in last ch;

F. working up side of Doily, [(dc, ch 2, dc) in bottom of last st 1 row above, (dc, ch 2, dc) in bottom of beg ch-3 1 row above] 6 times, (dc, ch 2, dc) in bottom of last st 1 row above;

G. [ch 2, dc in top of last dc 1 row above, ch 2, dc in top of beg ch-3 1 row above] 8 times, (ch 2, dc) in top of last dc 1 row above;

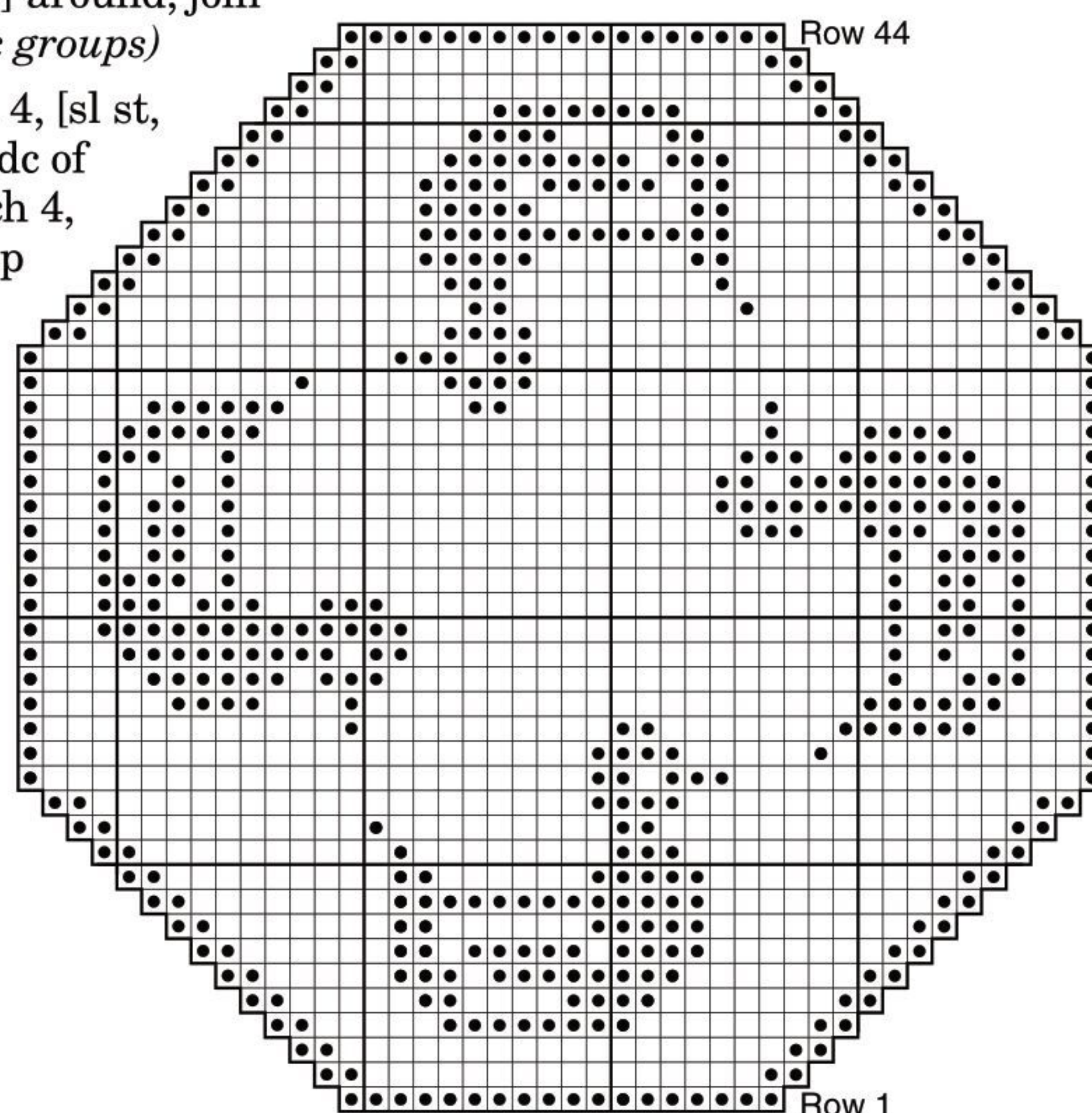
H. (ch 2, dc) twice in top of beg ch-3 1 row above, [(dc, ch 2, dc) in first sl st 1 row above, (dc, ch 2, dc) in top of beg ch-3 1 row above] 6 times, dc in end of last st 1 row above, ch 2, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) in 3rd ch of beg ch-5. (128 ch-2 sps at end of round)

Rnd 2 (RS): Sl st in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in same ch-2 sp, 5 dc in next ch-2 sp, [sc in next ch-2 sp, 5

dc in next ch-2 sp] around, join in beg sc. (64 5-dc groups)

Rnd 3 (RS): *Ch 4, [sl st, ch 3, sl st] in 3rd dc of next 5-dc group, ch 4, sl st in next sc, rep from * around, fasten off.

Starch and block to measurements. **CW**



Duck Pond Doily
Duck Pond Chart

STITCH KEY

- Dc in each of next 7 sts, ch 2, sk 2 sts, dc in next st
- Dc in each of next 4 sts, ch 2, sk 2 sts, dc in each of next 4 sts
- Dc in next st, [ch 2, sk 2 sts, dc in next st] 3 times

Pineapple Doily

Continued from page 12

beg shell in same sp as join, ch 1, lg shell in next ch sp, ch 1, shell in next ch sp, turn.

Rows 2–18: Rep rows 2–18 of 2nd Pineapple on 4-Pineapple Motif.

ASSEMBLY

With points of Pineapples toward outer edge, place Round Motifs side by side on a flat surface, with 2-Pineapple Motif placed between 4-Pineapple Motifs. Sew center free sp at each side of 2-Pineapple Motif to corresponding sp on 1 4-Pineapple Motif.

EDGING

Rnd 1: With RS of Motifs facing, join in beg ch-5 sp of row 5 of 4th Pineapple on 4-Pineapple Motif, ch 1, sc in same ch-5 sp, ch 5, *sc in beg ch-5 sp on row 4 of next Pineapple**, [ch 7, sc in next ch-5 sp] 11 times, ch 5, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, [ch 7, sc in next ch-5 sp] 10 times, ch 3, tr in first sc.

Rnd 2: Ch 2, sc in next ch-7 sp, *[ch 8, sc in next ch-7 sp] 10 times, ch 2, sk next ch-5 sp, sc in next ch-7 sp, rep from * around to last 9 ch-7 sps, end last rep with [ch 8, sc in next ch-7 sp] 9 times, ch 4, tr in last tr.

Rnd 3: Sc in next ch-8 sp, [ch 9, sc in next ch-8 sp] 9 times, *sc in next ch-8 sp, ch 4, sl st in ch-9 sp just made, ch 4, sc in next ch-8 sp, [ch 9, sc in next ch-8 sp] 8 times, rep from * around to last 7 ch-8 sps, ch 5, dtr in next tr, join with sl st in first ch-9 sp. Fasten off.

Rnd 4: Join crochet cotton in next unworked ch-9 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp, *[ch 10, sc in next ch-9 sp] twice, (ch 10, **cl**—see *Special Stitches*) 3 times in next ch sp, [ch 10, sc in next lp] 3 times, ch 10, sk next 2 ch-4 sps**, sc in next unworked ch-9 sps, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in first sc.

Rnd 5: Sl st to center of next ch sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, *[ch 10, sc in next ch sp] 7 times, [ch 5, sc in next ch sp] twice, [ch 10, sc in next ch sp] 34 times**, [ch 5, sc in next ch sp] twice, rep from * once, ending last rep at **, ch 5, sc in next ch sp, ch 5, join in first sc.

Rnd 6: Sl st to center of next ch sp, ch 1, sc in same ch sp as beg ch-1, *[ch 10, sc in next ch sp] 6 times, ch 8, sk next 2 ch-5 sps, sc in next ch sp, [ch 10, sc in next sp] 7 times, [ch 7, sc in next ch sp, {ch 10, sc in next ch sp} 8 times] twice, ch 7, sc in next ch sp, [ch 10, sc in next ch sp] 7 times, ch 8, sk next 2 ch-5 sps**, sc in next ch sp, rep from * once, ending last rep at **, join in first sc.

Rnd 7: Sl st to center of next ch sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, *[ch 10, sc in next ch sp] 5 times, ch 9, sk next ch sp, sc in next ch sp, [ch 13, sc in next ch sp] 6 times, [ch 11, sk next ch sp sc in next ch sp, [(ch 13, sc in next ch sp) 7 times] twice, ch 11, sk next ch sp, sc in next ch sp, [ch 13, sc in next ch sp] 6 times, ch 9, sk next ch sp**, sc in next ch sp, rep from * once, ending last rep at **, join in first sc. Fasten off.

FIRST FILL-IN MOTIF

Rnd 1: Starting at center, ch 10, join in 10th ch from hook to form ring, ch 1, sc in ring, [ch 5, sc in ring] 11 times, ch 2, dc in first sc.

Rnd 2: [Ch 5, sc in next ch sp] 11 times, ch 2, dc in next dc.

Rnd 3: *Ch 2, sl st in 2nd unworked lp on Round Motif, ch 2, sc in next sp on Fill-In Motif, ch 2, sc in next ch sp on Round Motif, ch 2, sc in next ch sp on Fill-In Motif, ch 5, sc in next ch sp on Fill-In Motif, ch 2, sl st in 2nd unworked ch sp on next Round Motif, ch 3, sc in next ch sp on Fill-In Motif, ch 2, sc in next ch sp on same Round Motif, ch 2, sc in next ch sp on Fill-In Motif, ch 5, sc in next ch sp on Fill-In Motif, ch 5, sc in next ch sp on Fill-In Motif, rep from * around to last dc, ch 5, sl st in last dc. Fasten off.

2ND–4TH FILL-IN MOTIFS

Rep First Fill-In Motif, joining Fill-In Motifs to rem Pineapples and Round Motifs.

FINISHING

Starch lightly and block to measurements. **CW**



Gothic Lattice

Continued from page 28

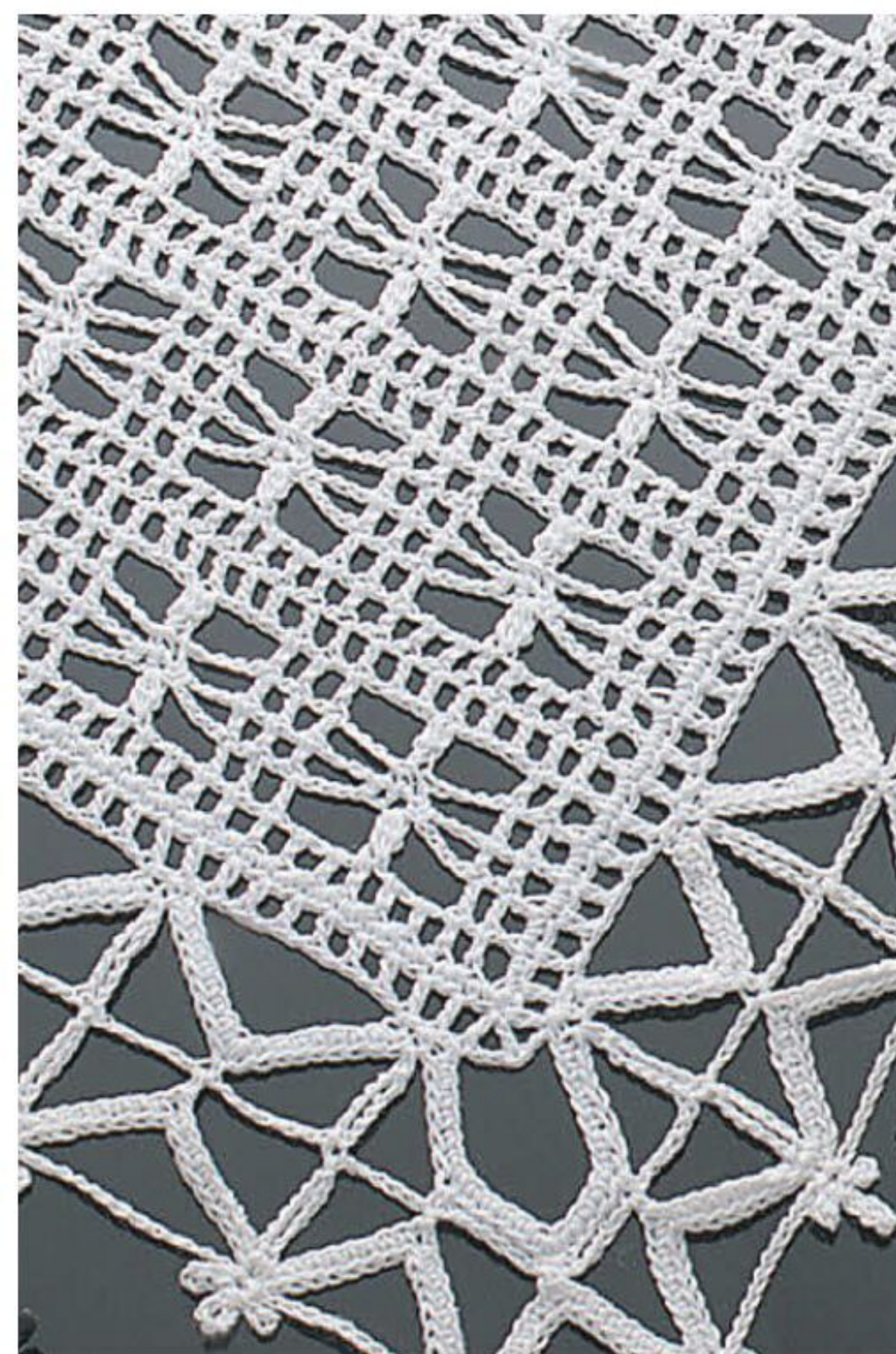
Rnd 5: Ch 12, sk next 5 sc, sc in next st, [ch 6, sk next 5 sc, sc in next st] twice, ch 12, sk next 6 sc, sc in next st, *[ch 6, sc in 6th ch of ch-12 sp just made, ch 6, sk next 9 sts, sc in next st, ch 12, sk next 9 sts, sc in next st] 6 times, ch 6, sc in 6th ch of ch-12 sp just made, ch 6, sk next 6 sts, sc in next st, [ch 6, sk next 5 sts, sc in next st] twice, ch 12, sk next 6 sts, sc in next st, [ch 6, sc in 6th ch of ch-12 sp just made, ch 6, sk next 9 sts, sc in next st, ch 12, sk next 9 sts, sc in next st] 7 times**, ch 6, sc in 6th ch of ch-12 sp just made, ch 6, sk next 6 sts, sc in next st, [ch 6, sk next 5 sts, sc in next st] twice, ch 12, sk next 6 sts, sc in next st, rep from * once, ending rep at ** ch 6, sc in 6th ch of beg ch-12, ch 6, join in same st as rnd 4 joining.

Rnd 6: Working in sk sc of rnd 4, sl st across to first sc of rnd 5, sl st in first sc of rnd 5, *[ch 17, sl st in next sc] twice, [ch 15, sl st in next sc, ch 6, sl st in 6th ch of ch-15 sp just made, ch 9, sl st in next sc] 7 times*, **[ch 17, sl st in next sc] twice, [ch 15, sl st in next sc, ch 6, sl st in 6th ch of ch-15 sp just made, ch 9, sl st in next sc] 8

times**, rep between ** once, rep between * once, ch 9, sl st in same st as first sl st.

Rnd 7: Ch 1, sk next ch, sc in each of next 7 chs of first ch-17, 3 sc in next ch, sc in each of next 7 chs, sk next ch, next sl st and next ch, sc in each of next 7 chs of next ch-17, 3 sc in next ch, sc in each of next 7 chs, *[sk next ch, next sl st and next ch, sc in each of next 8 chs, 3 sc in next sl st, sc in each of next 8 chs] 7 times, [sk next ch, next sl st and next ch, sc in each of next 7 chs, 3 sc in next ch, sc in each of next 7 chs] twice, [sk next ch, next sl st and next ch, sc in each of next 8 chs, 3 sc in sl st between ch-6 bars, sc in each of next 8 chs] 8 times*, [sk next ch, next sl st and next ch, sc in each of next 7 chs, 3 sc in next ch, sc in each of next 7 chs] twice, rep between * once, join in beg sc.

Rnd 8: Sl st in each of next 8 sts, **triple picot** (see *Special Stitches*) in same st, ch 12, sk next 16 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st, ch 12, sk next 17 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st, *[ch 12, sk next 18 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st] 6 times, ch 12, sk next 17 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st, ch 12, sk next 16 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same



st, ch 12, sk next 17 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st, [ch 12, sk next 18 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st] 7 times*, ch 12, sk next 17 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st, ch 12, sk next 16 sc, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st, ch 12, sk next 17 sts, sl st in next sc, triple picot in same st, rep between * once, ch 12, join in base of first triple picot. Fasten off.

Starch and block to measurements. **CW**

Curtain Tieback

Continued from page 33

across, ending last rep at **, sc in each of next 3 chs, turn.

Row 2: Ch 1, sc in each sc across to last sc, 2 sc in last sc. **Do not turn or fasten off.**

BORDER

Rnd 1: Working in ends of rows, sc evenly sp across to end of last row of Body, 2 sc in first st of last row of Body, sc in each rem sc across



to last st of last row of Body, 2 sc in last st, working in ends of rows, sc evenly sp across to end of last row of Button Band, 2 sc in first sc of Button Band, sc in each rem sc across, join in first sc.

Rnd 2: Sl st in each of next 2 sts, ***picot** (see *Special Stitch*), sk next st, sl st in each of next 3 sts, rep from * around, join in first sl st. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Position 3 beads horizontally across Button Band. Align with buttonholes and sew to Button Band. **CW**

Beaded Eyeglasses Case & Eyeglasses Chain

Continued from page 32

Bead single crochet (bead sc):

Insert hook in indicated st, yo, draw lp through, slide 1 bead close to hook, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

EYEGGLASSES CHAIN

Row 1: Thread 79 beads, join crochet cotton with **sc around 1 eyeglasses-holder clip** (see illustration), ch 1, [**bead ch** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1] until all beads are used, join with sc around 2nd eyeglasses-holder clip, fasten off.

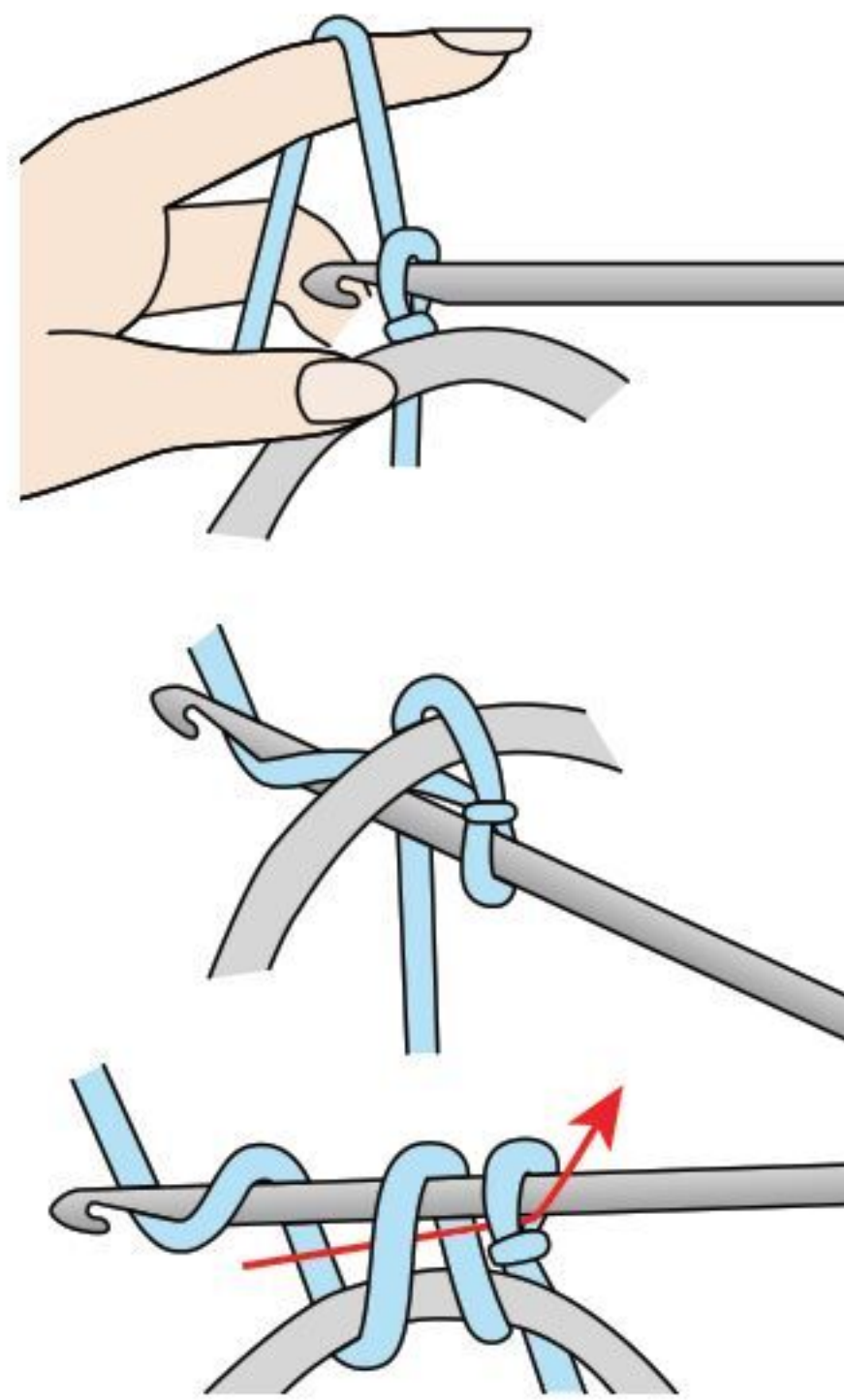
EYEGGLASSES CASE

FRONT/BACK

Make 2.

Row 1: Ch 32, sc in 2nd ch from hook, [sk next 2 chs, **shell** (see *Special Stitches*), sk next 2 chs, sc in next ch] across, turn. (5 shells, 6 sc)

Row 2: Ch 3 (see *Pattern Notes*), 2 dc in same st as beg ch-3, sc in



Single Crochet Around Eyeglasses-Holder Clip

3rd dc of 5-dc shell, [shell in next sc, sc in 3rd dc of next shell] 4 times, 3 dc in next sc, turn. (4 shells, 2 half shells, 5 sc)

Row 3: Ch 1, sc in same dc as beg ch-1, shell in next sc, [sc in 3rd dc of next shell, shell in next sc] 4 times, sk next 2 dc, sc in last dc, turn. (5 shells, 6 sc)

Rows 4–29: [Rep rows 2 and 3 alternately] 13 times.

Row 30: Ch 1, working down side edge in ends of rows, sc in end of

each sc row and 2 sc in end of each dc row down to foundation ch, working in opposite side of foundation ch, sc in each of next 31 chs, working up side edge in ends of rows, sc in end of each sc row and 2 sc in end of each dc row up to last sc. Fasten off. (117 sc)

BEADED EDGING & STRAP

Rnd 1: Thread 137 beads, holding Front and Back of Eyeglasses Case with WS tog, working through both thicknesses, **join** (see *Pattern Notes*) crochet cotton in first sc at top corner, ch 1, **bead sc** (see *Special Stitches*) in same st as beg ch-1, [sc in next sc, bead sc in next sc] around to opposite top corner, ch 1, [**bead ch** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 1] until all beads are used, join in first bead sc, **do not fasten off, turn.**

Row 2: Now working in rows, ch 1, **reverse sc** (see *Stitch Guide*) in first bead sc, [ch 1, sk next bead sc, reverse sc in next sc] down side, across bottom and up side to opposite top corner, sl st in last sc. Fasten off. Weave in ends. **CW**

Magnetized Bookmarks

Continued from page 39

of row 2 of Delft Strip, working in ends of rows, hdc in ends of rows 1 and 2 of Golden Yellow Strip, turn. (26 hdc)

Row 2: Ch 2, hdc in each of next 11 hdc, (2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, hdc in each of next 12 hdc. Fasten off and weave in ends. (28 hdc)

PUMPKIN STRIP

Row 1: With WS of Center facing, join pumpkin in top of beg ch-2 of

row 2 of Dark Royal Strip, ch 2, hdc in same sp as beg ch-2, hdc in end of row 1 of Dark Royal Strip, working in Golden Yellow Strip, hdc in each of next 10 hdc of row 2 of Golden Yellow Strip, (2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, hdc in each of next 10 hdc across of row 2 of Golden Yellow Strip, working in ends of rows, hdc in ends of rows 1 and 2 of Dark Royal Strip, turn. (28 hdc)

Row 2: Ch 2, hdc in each of next 13 hdc, (2 hdc, ch 1, 2 hdc) in next ch-1 sp, hdc in each of next

14 hdc. Fasten off and weave in ends. (32 hdc)

ASSEMBLY

Cut 2 slightly smaller rectangular shapes from recycled advertising magnets. Glue 1 rectangle to back of each Square. With RS of each Square facing, color-coordinating strips tog and magnets on inside, working through both thicknesses, sew 1 side of row 2 of each Pumpkin Strip tog. **CW**

Hankie Blankie

Continued from page 42

Next rnd(s): Sl st in each st across to next corner ch-2 sp, rep rnd 1 until current SS is same size as first SS.

Single Crochet Across 2 Sides

Row 1: Using same color as Sashing, join in corner ch-2 sp, work (ch 1, 3 sc) in same corner as join, sc in each st across, working 3 sc in next corner ch-2 sp. Fasten off.

Rep row 1 on opposite side of SS.

Next row(s): Ch 1, sc in each st across, turn. Rep on opposite side of SS until SS is same size as first SS.

Half Double Crochet Across 2 Sides

Row 1: Using same color as Sashing, join in corner ch-2 sp, work (ch 2, 2 hdc) in same corner

as join, hdc in each st across, working 3 hdc in next corner ch-2 sp. Fasten off.

Rep row 1 on opposite side of SS.

Next row(s): Ch 2, hdc in each st across, turn. Rep on opposite side of SS until SS is same size as first SS.

BORDER

Rnd 1: Attach queenslace to **back lp** (see *Pattern Notes*) of any st of Sashing, ch 3, dc in back lp of each sc around, working (2 dc, ch-2, 2 dc) in each corner ch-2 sp, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 2: Ch 3, dc in both lps of each dc around, working (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in each corner ch-2 sp, join to top of beg ch-3. Fasten off queenslace.

Rep rnds 1 and 2 for all SS.

ASSEMBLY

Lightly steam-press SashingE and Border of each SS. Arrange SS into desired layout, having 4 horizontal rows of 4 SS in each row. Use tapestry needle and queenslace to sew vertical seams between SS of top row. St vertical seams of SS rows 2–4. Sew horizontal seams between rows 1–4. Lightly steam-press all vertical and horizontal seams.

EDGING

Row 1: Join rose in back lp of any dc on rnd 2 of Border, *sk next 2 dc, **shell** (see *Special Stitch*) of next dc, sk next 2 dc, sl st in back lp of next dc, rep from * around, shell in each corner ch-2 sp, join in beg sl st. Fasten off. 

Napkin Cover

Continued from page 55

next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 5 times, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1**, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 9: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, beg shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *ch 1, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 4 times, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1**, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 10: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, beg shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *ch 1, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1**, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around,

ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 11: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, **beg double shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in same sp, *ch 1, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] twice, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1**, **double shell** (see *Special Stitches*) in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 12: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp, beg shell in same sp, *ch 2, shell in next ch-2 sp, ch 1, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 1**, shell in next ch-2 sp, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 13: Sl st in each st across to next ch-2 sp, beg shell in same ch-2 sp, shell in each of next 2 ch sps, *ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3**,

shell in each of next 3 ch-2 sps, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 14: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, beg shell in same ch-2 sp, ch 1, [shell in next shell sp, ch 1] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 15: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, beg shell in same sp, ch 2, [shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 2] around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 16: Sl st in each st across to ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, (dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in same sp, *ch 3, sc in next ch-2 sp, ch 3**, (2 dc, ch 2, 2 dc) in ch-2 sp of next shell, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3, fasten off. 

Pineapple Fingerless Gloves

Continued from page 44

ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, dc in first dc of 10-dc group, [ch 1, dc in next dc] 9 times, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 5: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 10 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-1 sp, ch 3] 9 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 6: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 10 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 8 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 7: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 10 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 7 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Rnd 8: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 10 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 6 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 9: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 10 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 5 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] 11 times, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, fasten off.

THUMB OPENING

Row 10: Now working in rows, with pineapple facing, join crochet cotton in 7th dc to the left of the

pineapple, ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] across to last dc before shell, dc in next dc, ch 2, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 4 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 2, dc in next dc, leaving rem sts unworked, turn. (6 ch-1 sps and 5 dc rem unworked)

Row 11: Ch 4, dc in same st as beg ch-4, ch 2, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 3 times, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 2, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] across, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn.

Row 12: Ch 4, dc in same st as beg ch-4, ch 1, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] across to last dc before shell, dc in next dc, ch 2, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 2, dc in next dc, ch 1, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn.

Rnd 13: Now working in rnds, ch 3, dc in same st as beg ch-4, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sk next ch-3 sp, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] across, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, ch 11, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4 at beg of rnd 13, turn.

Rnd 14: Ch 6 (counts as first tr and ch-2), sk next ch of ch-11, tr in next ch, [ch 1, sk next ch, tr in next ch] 5 times, [ch 1, sk next ch sp, tr in next dc] twice, [ch 1, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc] around to last dc before shell, ch 2, dc in last dc before shell, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, **picot** (see *Special Stitches*), ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, tr in next dc, ch 3, tr in next dc, ch 1, join in 4th ch of beg ch-6, **do not turn**.

Rnd 15: Ch 5 (counts as first tr and ch-1), tr in next tr, [ch 1, sk

next ch sp, tr in next st] 8 times, [ch 1, sk next ch sp, dc in next st] 12 times, ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 6, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, tr in next tr, ch 1, tr in next tr, ch 1, join in 4th ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 16: Ch 3 (counts as first dc), *dc in next st, dc in next ch sp, rep from * 20 times, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, picot, ch 3, sc in next ch sp, picot, ch 4, (2 dc, ch 6, sl st in 2nd ch of ch-6, ch 1, 2 dc) in ch-2 sp of next shell, (ch 3, sc, ch 5, sl st in first ch of ch-5, ch 3) in next ch-6 sp, (2 dc, ch 6, sl st in 2nd ch of ch-6, ch 1, 2 dc) in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, (sc, picot) in next ch-3 sp, dc in each rem st and ch sp around to beg ch-3, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3.

Row 17 (RS): Now working in rows, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, picot, sc in each of next 2 sts, *(sc, picot) in next st** sc in each of next 2 sts, rep from * across to last dc before first picot of previous rnd. Leaving rem sts unworked, fasten off.

FINGER EDGING

Rnd 1 (RS): Working in opposite side of foundation ch, join crochet cotton on palm side of Glove, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, picot, *sc in each of next 2 sts**, sc in next st, picot, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in first sc. Fasten off.

THUMB OPENING EDGING

Rnd 1 (RS): Join crochet cotton in any st of thumb opening, ch 1, work 46 sc evenly sp around opening, join in beg sc. (46 sc)

Rnd 2: Ch 1, dec 10 sc evenly sp, sc around, join in beg sc. (36 sc)

Rnd 3: Ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, picot, *sc in each of next 2 sts**, sc in next st, picot, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc, fasten off. (12 picots)

RIGHT GLOVE

Rnds 1–9: Rep rnds 1–9 of Left Glove.

THUMB OPENING

Row 10: Now working in rows, with pineapple facing, join crochet cotton in dc to the right just before shell, ch 4, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, sk next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 4 times, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, [ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc] 16 times, leaving rem 6 ch-1 sps and 5 dc unworked, turn.

Row 11: Ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp] around to last dc before shell, dc in last dc before shell, ch 2, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, sk next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] 3 times, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 2, dc in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, ch 1, dc in same ch as last dc, turn.

Row 12: Ch 4, dc in next dc, ch 2, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, sk next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 2, (dc, ch 1, dc) in next dc, [ch 1, sk next ch-1 sp, dc in next dc] across to last dc, (dc, ch 1, dc) in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, turn.

Rnd 13: Now working in rnds, ch 4, [dc in next dc, ch 1, sk next ch sp] around to last dc before shell, dc in last dc, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, sk next ch-3 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 5, sk next ch-3 sp, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 1, (dc, ch 1, dc) in 3rd ch of beg ch-4, ch 11, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4 at beg of rnd 13, turn.

Rnd 14: Ch 6 (*counts as first tr and ch-2*), [sk next ch, tr in next ch, ch 1] 5 times, sk next ch, tr in next st, ch 1, sk next ch, tr in next dc, [ch 1, tr in next dc] twice, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, sc in next sc, picot, ch 5, sk next ch-5 sp, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 4, dc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc] around to last 3 sts, [ch 1, sk next ch sp, tr in next tr] 3 times, ch 1, join in 4th ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 15: Ch 5 (*counts as first tr and ch-1*), [tr in next tr, ch 1, sk next ch sp] 7 times, tr in next tr, ch 3, tr in next tr, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, dc in next dc, [ch 1, sk next ch sp, dc in next dc] around to last 3 sts, [ch 1, sk next

ch sp, tr in next tr] 3 times, join in 4th ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 16: Ch 3 (*counts as first dc*), *dc in next st, dc in next ch sp, rep from * 7 times, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, picot, ch 3, (2 dc, ch 6, sl st in 2nd ch of ch-6, ch 1, 2 dc) in ch-2 sp of next shell, (ch 3, sc, ch 5, sl st in first ch of ch-5, ch 3) in next ch-6 sp, (2 dc, ch 6, sl st in 2nd ch of ch-6, ch 1, 2 dc) in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, picot, ch 3, dc in each rem dc and each ch sp around, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. Fasten off.

Row 17: Now working in rows, join crochet cotton in first dc to the left of last picot of previous rnd, ch 1, sc in same st as beg ch-1, picot, sc in each of next 2 sts, *(sc, picot) in next st** sc in each of next 2 sts, rep from * across to last 3 dc before first picot of previous rnd. Leaving rem sts unworked, fasten off.

FINGER EDGING

Rnd 1 (RS): Rep rnd 1 of Finger Edging of Left Glove.

THUMB OPENING EDGING

Rnds 1–3: Rep rnds 1–3 of Thumb Opening Edging of Left Glove. 

Antique Diamonds Tapestry Bracelet

Continued from page 45

Rows 14–25: [Rep rows 8–13 consecutively] twice.

Rows 26–28: Rep rows 8–10.

Row 29: Beg dc dec (*see Special Stitch*) in first st, dc in each of next 4 dc, changing color to B, dc in each of next 2 sts, changing color to A, dc in each of next 4 dc, **dc dec** (*see Stitch Guide*) in last 2 sts, turn. (12 dc)

Row 30: Beg dc dec in first dc, dc in each of next 8 dc, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (10 dc)

Row 31: Beg dc dec in first st, dc in each of next 6 dc, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (8 dc)

Row 32: Beg dc dec in first st, dc in each of next 4 dc, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (6 dc)

Row 33: Beg dc dec in first st, dc in each of next 2 sts, dc dec in last 2 sts, turn. (4 dc)

Row 34: Ch 1, sk first st, sc in next st, **sc dec** (*see Stitch Guide*) in last 2 sts, turn. (2 sc)

Row 35: Sk first st, beg dc dec in next st, ch 30. Fasten off both colors. Weave in ends.

EDGING

Rnd 1: With RS facing and working

in ends of rows, join B in last dc of row 33, ch 1, sc in same st, *ch 3, sc in end of next row, rep from * across to row 2, ch 3, sc in end of row 2, ch 3, sk next 2 dc on row 2, sc in opposite end of row 2, **ch 3, sc in end of next row, rep from ** across to row 33, sc in end of row 33, ch 3, join with sl st in first sc.

Weave in ends. Block lightly, if desired.

BEADING

With sewing needle and thread, *sew 1 bead around 2 sts worked with A in center of row 9, rep from * 3 times. 

Garden Trellis Tablecloth

Continued from page 70

last rep at **, rep between [] twice, ch 9, sl st in 9th ch from hook to form ring, 5 sc in ring just made, sk next 3 sts or chs on last rnd, sl st in next st, 4 sc in last ring made, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-3. (216 sc, 60 dc, 6 rings on each corner)

Rnd 11: Ch 1, sc in each of first 3 sts, *picot, sc in each of next 2 sts, working on opposite side of rings, [(5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] 3 times, hdc in next st, dc in next st, (dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, 4 dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, dc) in next ch sp, dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, [(5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] twice, (5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring**, sc in each of next 3 sts, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

2ND MOTIF

Rnds 1–10: Rep rnds 1–10 of First Motif.

Rnd 11: Ch 1, work rnd as follows:

A. Sc in each of first 3 sts, picot, sc in each of next 2 sts;

B. working on opposite side of rings, [(5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] 3 times, hdc in next st, dc in next st, (dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, 4 dc) in next ch sp;

C. working on side of previous Motif, **joined ch sp** (see *Special Stitches*), (3 dc, joined ch sp, dc) in same sp on current Motif;

D. dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, [(5 sc, joined ch sp, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] twice, (5 sc, joined ch sp, 4 sc) in next ring;

E. sc in each of next 3 sts, picot, sc in each of next 2 sts, [(5 sc, joined ch sp, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] 3 times, hdc in next st, dc in next st, (dc, joined ch sp, 3 dc, joined ch sp, 4 dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, dc) in next ch sp;

F. *dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, [(5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] twice, (5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring**;

G. sc in each of next 3 sts, picot, sc in each of next 2 sts, [(5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] 3 times, hdc in next st, dc in next st, (dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, 4 dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, dc) in next ch sp, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rep 2nd Motif 6 times for a total of 8 Motifs on First Row.

2ND ROW

FIRST MOTIF

Joining to bottom of First Motif on previous row, work same as First Row 2nd Motif.

2ND MOTIF

Rnds 1–10: Rep rows 1–10 of First Row First Motif.

Rnd 11: Ch 1, work rnd as follows:

A. Sc in each of first 3 sts, picot, sc in each of next 2 sts;

B. working on opposite side of rings, [(5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] 3 times, hdc in next st, dc in next st, (dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, 4 dc) in next ch sp;

C. working on bottom of next Motif on previous row, joined ch sp, (3 dc, joined ch sp, dc) in same sp on current Motif;

D. *dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, [(5 sc, joined ch sp, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] twice, (5 sc, joined ch sp, 4 sc) in next ring;

E. sc in each of next 3 sts, picot, sc in each of next 2 sts, [(5 sc, joined ch sp, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] 3 times, hdc in next st, dc in next st, (dc, joined ch sp, 3 dc, joined ch sp) in next ch sp*;

F. working on side of last Motif on current row, (4 dc, joined ch sp, 3 dc, joined ch sp, dc) in same ch sp on current Motif, rep between * once;

G. (4 dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, dc) in same ch sp on current Motif;

H. **dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, [(5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] twice, (5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring**;

I. sc in each of next 3 sts, picot, sc in each of next 2 sts, [(5 sc, ch 3, 4 sc) in next ring, sc in next dc] 3 times, hdc in next st, dc in next st, (dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, 4 dc, picot, 3 dc, picot, dc) in next ch sp, rep between ** once, join in beg sc. Fasten off.

Rep 2nd Motif 6 times for a total of 8 Motifs on current row.

NEXT ROWS

Rep 2nd Row 9 times for a total of 11 rows. **CW**



Pineapple Bowl

Continued from page 34

shell, sc in next ch-3 sp, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 15: Sl st in next ch-3 sp, ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, *ch 3, dc in next tr, [ch 1, dc in next tr] 6 times, ch 3, shell in ch-2 sp of next shell, sc in next ch-3 sp, rep from * around, join in first sc.

Rnd 16: Ch 4 (*counts as first tr*), *2 dc in ch-2 sp of next shell, ch 5, sc in next ch-1 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-1 sp] 5 times, ch 5, 2 dc in ch-2 sp of next shell, tr in next sc, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-4.

Rnd 17: Ch 3, 4 dc in same sp as beg ch-3, ch 3, *sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 5 times, sc in next ch-5 sp, ch 3, 5 dc in next tr, ch 3, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 18: Ch 2, dc dec in next 4 dc, ch 3, *5 dc in next sc, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, [sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3] 4 times, ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, 5 dc in next sc, ch 3, dc dec in next 5 dc, ch 3, rep from * around, join in top of beg ch-2.

Row 19: Ch 5 (*counts as first dc and ch-3*), *dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, dc dec in next 5 sts, ch 2, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2, sc in next ch-3 sp, [ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp] twice, ch 2, dc in next ch-3 sp, ch 2**, dc dec in next 5 sts, dc in next dc dec, ch 2, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-5.

Rnd 20: Ch 6, dc in next dc, *ch 3, dc in next dc dec, ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 3, sk next ch-2 sp, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, sc in next ch-3 sp, ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 3, dc in next dc dec**, [ch 3, dc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, ch 3, dc in next dc, ch 3, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-6.

Rnd 21: Ch 3, 4 dc in same ch as beg ch-3, sc in next dc, 5 dc in next dc, sc in next dc, *ch 3, sk next ch-3 sp, 5 tr in next ch sp of pineapple, ch 3, sc in next dc**, [5 dc in next dc, sc in next dc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, 5 dc in next dc, sc in last dc, join in top of beg ch-3.

Rnd 22: Ch 2, dc dec in next 4 sts, ch 5, sl st in next sc, ch 5, dc dec in next 5 sts, ch 5, sl st in next sc, *ch 7, **tr dec** (*see Stitch Guide*) in next

5 sts, ch 7, sl st in next sc**, [ch 5, dc dec in next 5 sts, ch 5, sl st in next sc] 3 times, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, ch 5, dc dec in next 5 sts, sl st in last sc, ch 5, join in top of first dc dec.

Rnd 23: Ch 1, sc in same sp as beg ch-1, **picot** (*see Special Stitches*) in next st, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp, sl st in next sc 2 rows below, *5 sc in next ch-5 sp, picot in next st, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp, sl st in next sc 2 rows below, 7 sc in next ch-7 sp, picot in next st, 7 sc in next ch-7 sp, sl st in next sc 2 rows below**, [5 sc in next ch-5 sp, picot in next st, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp, sl st in next sc 2 rows below] twice, rep from * around, ending last rep at **, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp, picot in next st, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp, sl st in next sc 2 rows below, 5 sc in next ch-5 sp, join in first sc. Fasten off and weave in loose ends.

FINISHING

Place Doily in stiffening solution, squeeze out excess. Cover bowl with plastic wrap. Smooth Doily over bowl and allow to dry overnight. 

Avalon Doily

Continued from page 17

of Border, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, 2nd half lg flower petal in same ch-7 sp as first half lg flower petal;

D. [first half lg flower petal in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sk next 6 sc on rnd 10 of Border, sl st in next sc, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, 2nd half lg flower petal in same sp as first half lg flower petal] twice, join in beg sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

Large Flower #24

Rnds 1–4: Rep rnds 1–4 of Large Flower #1.

Rnd 5: Ch 1, work rnd as follows:

A. Lg flower petal in each of next 3 ch-7 sps;

B. first half lg flower petal in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sl st in first unworked picot on lg flower petal of previous Large Flower, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, 2nd half lg flower petal in same ch-7 sp as last first half lg flower petal;

C. first half lg flower petal in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sk 1 sc following any triple picot on rnd 10 of Border, sl st in next sc on rnd 10 of Border, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, 2nd half lg flower petal in same ch-7 sp as first half lg flower petal;

D. [first half lg flower petal in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sk next 6 sc on rnd 10 of Border, sl st in next sc, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, 2nd half lg flower petal in same sp as first half lg flower petal] twice;

E. first half lg flower petal in next ch-7 sp, ch 1, sl st in first unworked picot on lg flower petal of next Large Flower, ch 1, sl st in last hdc made on first half lg flower petal, 2nd half lg flower petal in same ch-7 sp as last first half lg flower petal, join in first sc. Fasten off and weave in ends.

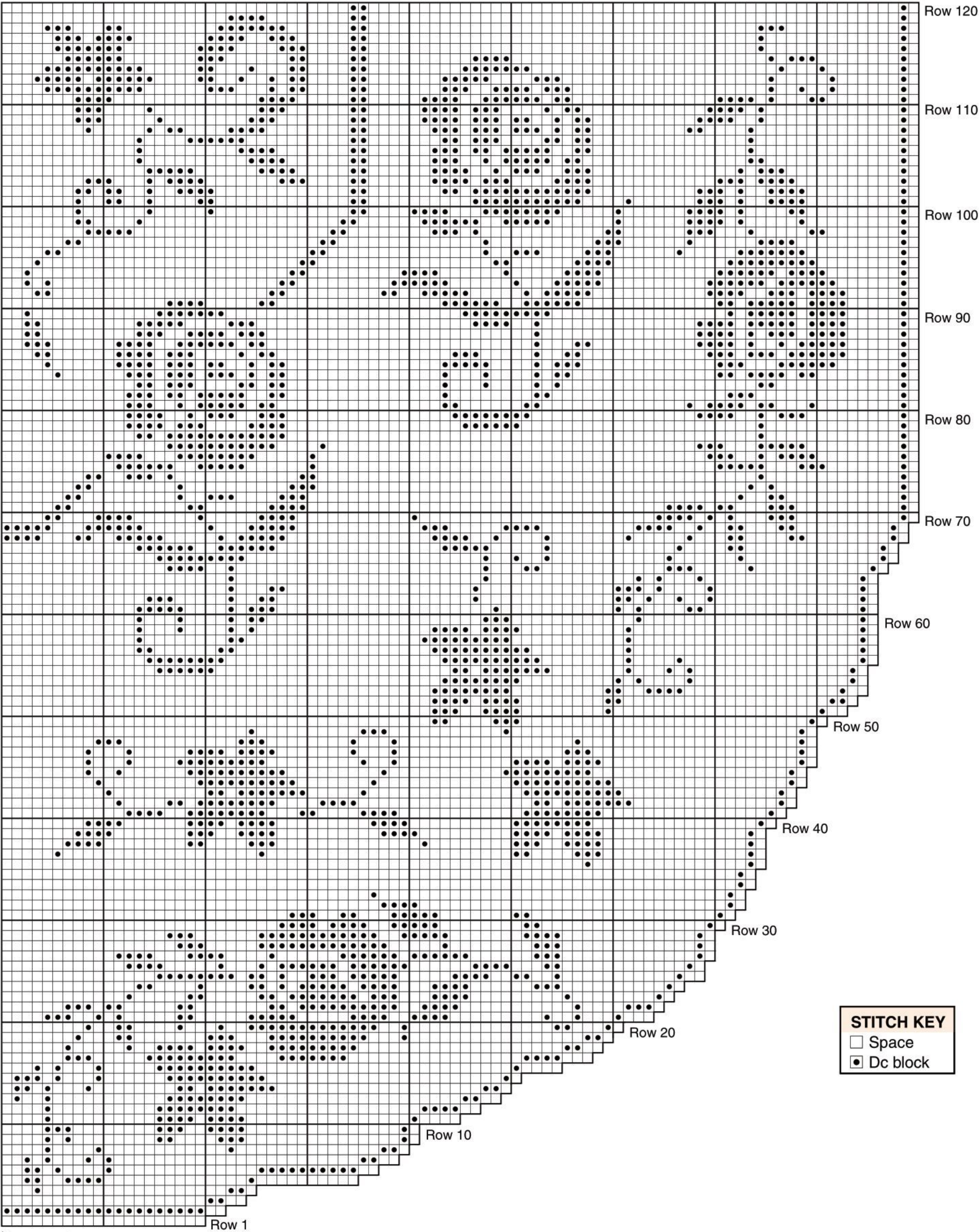
FINISHING

Block. 

Oval Roses

Continued from page 68

Note: Center row;
do not rep.



STITCH KEY
□ Space
■ Dc block

Oval Roses Chart

Victorian Lunch Date

Continued from page 73

ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in each of next 7 sc, ch 2, rep from ** to last ch-2 sp before next corner, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp] 5 times, ch 1, rep from * around, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 6: Ch 4, dc in first ch-1 sp, ch 1, [dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 5 times, *V-st in ch-1 sp of next V-st, [ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp] 6 times, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in each of next 5 sc, ch 2, **dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp] 5 times, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in each of next 5 sc, ch 2, rep from ** to last ch-2 sp before next corner, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc

in next ch-1 sp] 6 times, ch 1, rep from * around, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 7: Ch 4, dc in first ch-1 sp, ch 1, [dc in next ch-1 sp, ch 1] 6 times, *V-st in ch-1 sp of next V-st, [ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp] 7 times, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 2, **dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp] 6 times, ch 1, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in each of next 3 sc, ch 2, rep from ** to last ch-2 sp before corner, dc in next dc, [ch 1, dc in next ch-1 sp] 7 times, ch 1, rep from * around, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-4.

Rnd 8: Ch 8, sc in 6th ch from hook, dc in first ch-1 sp, [picot (see *Special Stitches*), [dc in next ch-1 sp] 16 times, *picot, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 2, **dc in next dc, [picot, dc in next ch-1 sp] 7 times; picot, dc in next dc, ch 2, sk next sc, sc in next sc, ch 2, rep from ** to last ch-2 sp before corner, dc in next dc, [picot, dc in next dc] 17 times, rep from * around, ch 2, join in 3rd ch of beg ch-8. Fasten off.

FINISHING

Starch lightly and block to measurements. 

Skill Levels



BEGINNER

Projects for first-time knitters using basic knit and purl stitches. Minimal shaping.



EASY

Projects using basic stitches, repetitive stitch patterns, simple color changes, and simple shaping and finishing.



INTERMEDIATE

Projects with a variety of stitches, such as basic cables and lace, simple intarsia, double-point needles and knitting in the round needle techniques, mid-level shaping and finishing.



EXPERIENCED

Projects using advanced techniques and stitches, such as short rows, Fair Isle, more intricate intarsia, cables, lace patterns and numerous color changes.

Buyer's Guide

Coats & Clark

Aunt Lydia's Classic Crochet, J&P Coats Royale Classic Crochet, J&P Coats Royale Metallic, Aunt Lydia's Extra Fine, Aunt Lydia's Fine, South Maid, Aunt Lydia's Bamboo
Consumer Services
P.O. Box 12229, Greenville, SC 29612-0229
(800) 648-1479
www.coatsandclark.com

DMC

Baroque, Cebelia size 10, Cebelia size 20, Precious Metal Effects, Light Effects Jewel Effects
10 Basin Drive, Suite 130
Kearny, NJ 07032
(973) 589-0606
www.dmc-usa.com

EdgeryDoo

P.O. Box 103
Emerson, GA 30137
(678) 451-4103
www.edgerydoo.com

Handy Hands Inc.

578 N. 1800 E
Paxton, IL 60957
(217) 379-3976
www.hhtatting.com

Jesse James Beads

950 Jennings St.
Bethlehem, PA 18017
www.jessejamesbeads.com

Moda Fabrics

13800 Hutton Drive
Dallas, Texas 75234
(800) 527-9447
www.unitednotions.com

National Nonwovens

P.O. Box 150
Easthampton, MA 01027
(800) 333-3469
www.nationalnonwovens.com

Berwick Offray LLC

Attn: Customer Service
2015 W. Front St.
Berwick, PA 18603
(800) 237-9425
www.offray.com

Omega

Crochet Cotton size 10
Distributed by Creative Yarn Source
6278 Youngland Drive
Columbus, OH 43228
(614) 205-3210
www.creativeyarnsource.com

Pellon Consumer Products

4241 31st St. N.
St. Petersburg, FL 33714
(727) 388-7171
www.pellonideas.com

Pisgah Yarn & Dyeing Co. Inc.

America's Best size 10 crochet cotton, America's Best size 10 rayon crochet filament
P.O. Box 606
Old Fort, NC 28762
(800) 633-7829
www.peaches-creme.com

Universal Yarn

Nazli Gelin Garden, Nazli Gelin Garden Space, Nazli Gelin Garden Metallic
284 Ann St.
Concord, NC 28025
(704) 789-YARN (9276)
(877) UniYarn (864-9276)
www.universalyarn.com



7



10



12



18



14



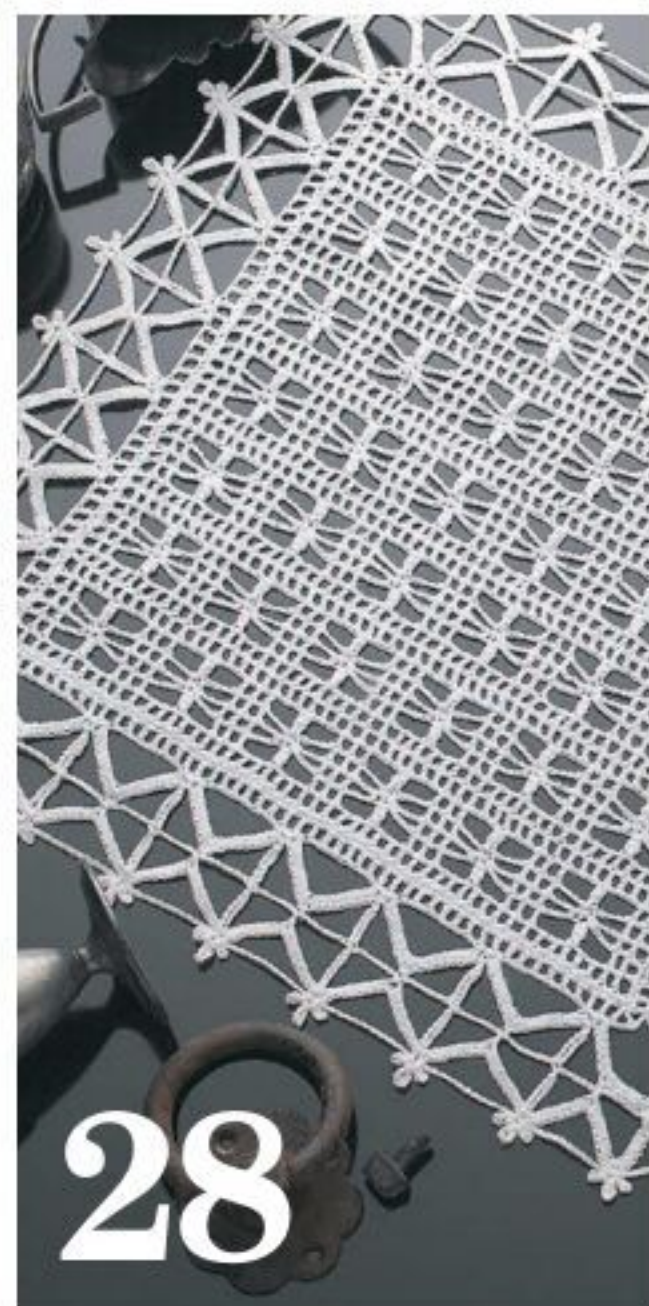
22



25



26



28



31



33



34



32



36



42



40



38



44



45



46



47



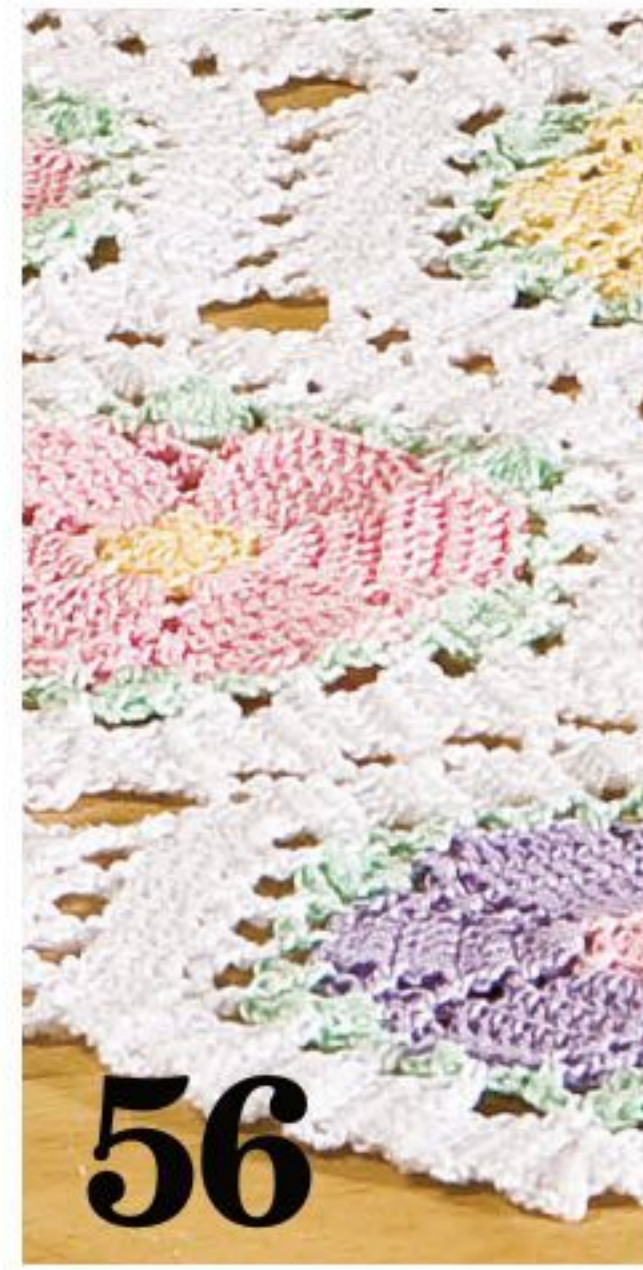
49



70



50



56



62



60



55



66



68



72



74



76



82



84



86



92



85



91



88



79

STITCH GUIDE

Need help? [StitchGuide.com](https://www.stitchguide.com) • ILLUSTRATED GUIDES • HOW-TO VIDEOS

STITCH ABBREVIATIONS

beg	.....	begin/begins/beginning
bpdc	.....	back post double crochet
bpdc	.....	back post single crochet
bpdc	.....	back post treble crochet
CC	.....	contrasting color
ch(s)	.....	chain(s)
ch-	.....	refers to chain or space previously made (i.e., ch-1 space)
ch sp(s)	.....	chain space(s)
cl(s)	.....	cluster(s)
cm	.....	centimeter(s)
dc	.....	double crochet (singular/plural)
dc dec	.....	double crochet 2 or more stitches together, as indicated
dec	.....	decrease/decreases/decreasing
dtr	.....	double treble crochet
ext	.....	extended
fpdc	.....	front post double crochet
fpdc	.....	front post single crochet
fpdc	.....	front post treble crochet
g	.....	gram(s)
hdc	.....	half double crochet
hdc dec	.....	half double crochet 2 or more stitches together, as indicated
inc	.....	increase/increases/increasing
lp(s)	.....	loop(s)
MC	.....	main color
mm	.....	millimeter(s)
oz	.....	ounce(s)
pc	.....	popcorn(s)
rem	.....	remain/remains/remaining
rep(s)	.....	repeat(s)
rnd(s)	.....	round(s)
RS	.....	right side
sc	.....	single crochet (singular/plural)
sc dec	.....	single crochet 2 or more stitches together, as indicated
sk	.....	skip/skipped/skipping
sl st(s)	.....	slip stitch(es)
sp(s)	.....	space(s)/spaced
st(s)	.....	stitch(es)
tog	.....	together
tr	.....	treble crochet
trtr	.....	triple treble
WS	.....	wrong side
yd(s)	.....	yard(s)
yo	.....	yarn over

YARN CONVERSION

OUNCES TO GRAMS GRAMS TO OUNCES

1	.....	28.4	25	.....	7/8
2	.....	56.7	40	.....	1 1/2
3	.....	85.0	50	.....	1 3/4
4	.....	113.4	100	.....	3 1/2

UNITED STATES

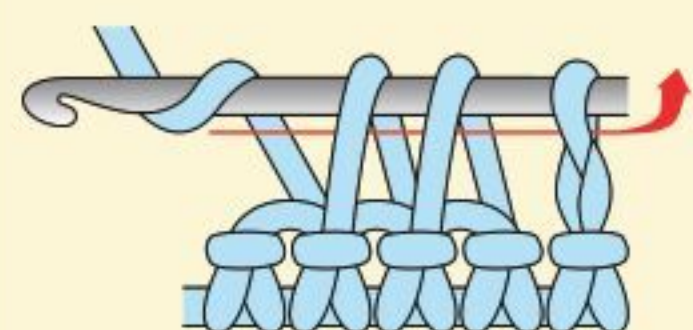
UNITED KINGDOM

sl st (slip stitch)	=	sc (single crochet)
sc (single crochet)	=	dc (double crochet)
hdc (half double crochet)	=	htr (half treble crochet)
dc (double crochet)	=	tr (treble crochet)
tr (treble crochet)	=	dtr (double treble crochet)
dtr (double treble crochet)	=	ttr (triple treble crochet)
skip	=	miss

Single crochet

decrease (sc dec):

(Insert hook, yo, draw lp through) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

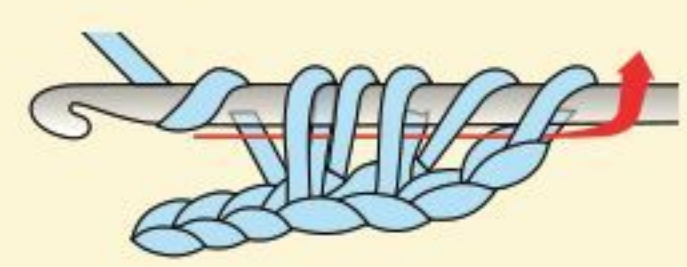


Example of 2-sc dec

Half double crochet

decrease (hdc dec):

(Yo, insert hook, yo, draw lp through) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.

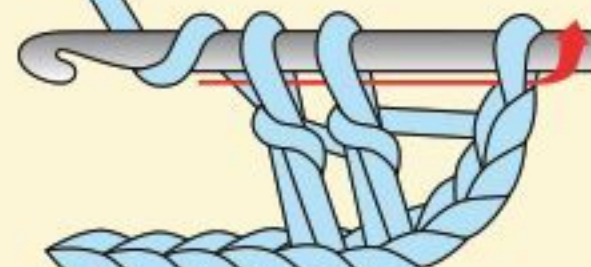


Example of 2-hdc dec

Double crochet

decrease (dc dec):

(Yo, insert hook, yo, draw lp through, yo, draw through 2 lps on hook) in each of the sts indicated, yo, draw through all lps on hook.



Example of 2-dc dec

Treble crochet

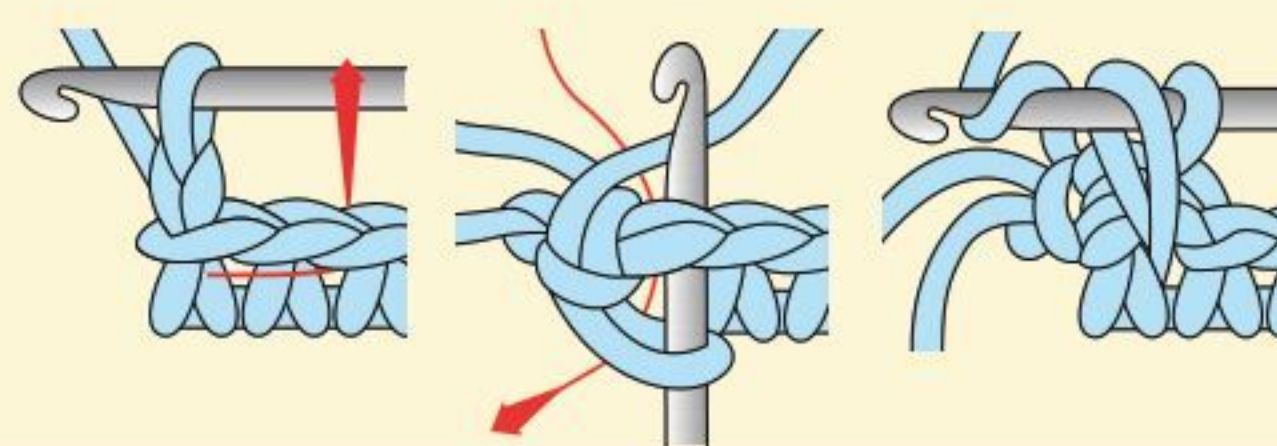
decrease (tr dec): Hold- ing back last lp of each st, tr in each of the sts indicated, yo, pull through all lps on hook.



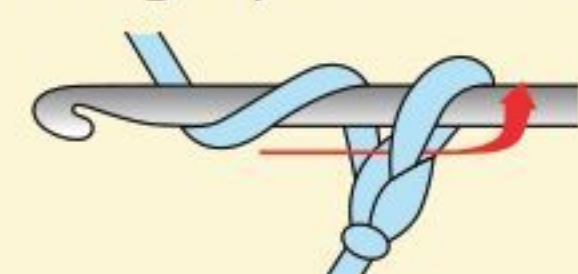
Example of 2-tr dec

Reverse single crochet (reverse

sc): Ch 1, sk first st, working from left to right, insert hook in next st from front to back, draw up lp on hook, yo and draw through both lps on hook.

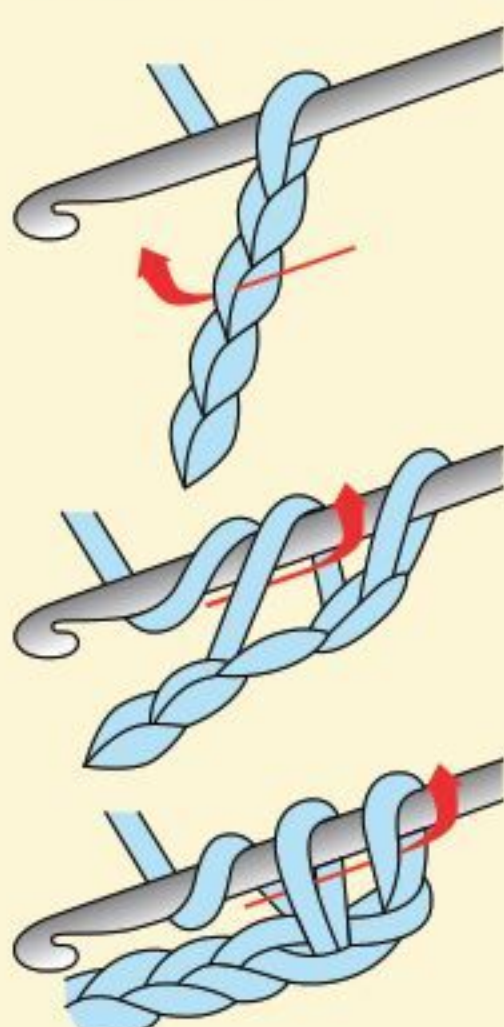


Chain (ch): Yo, pull through lp on hook.



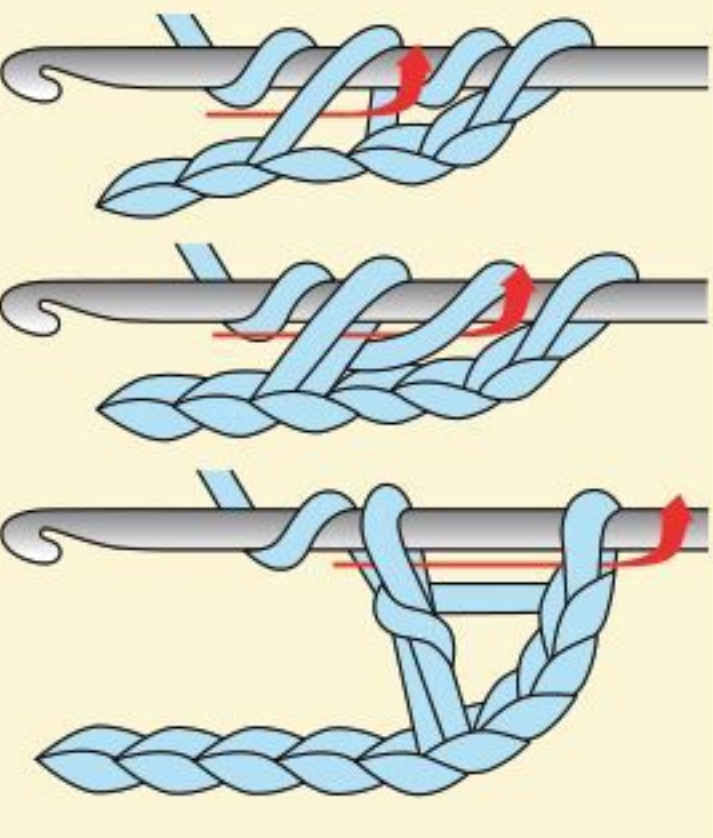
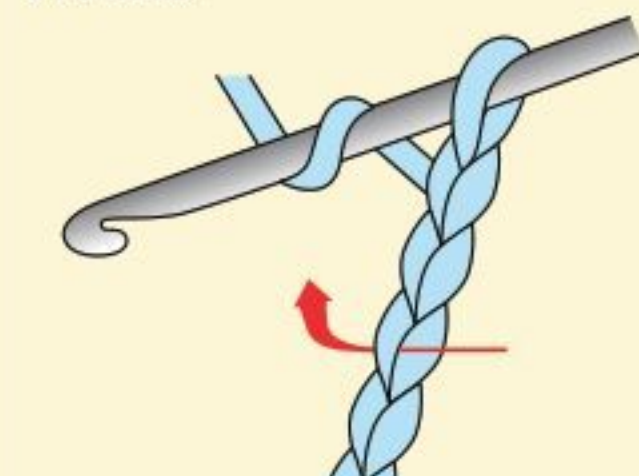
Single crochet (sc):

Insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, yo, pull through both lps on hook.

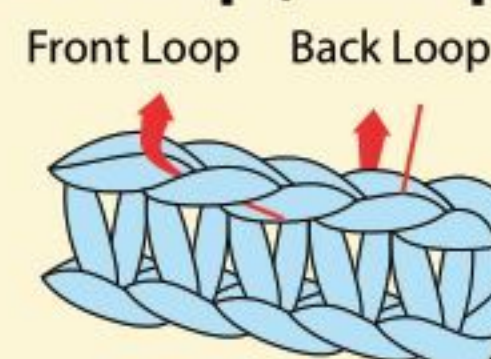


Double crochet (dc):

Yo, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] twice.

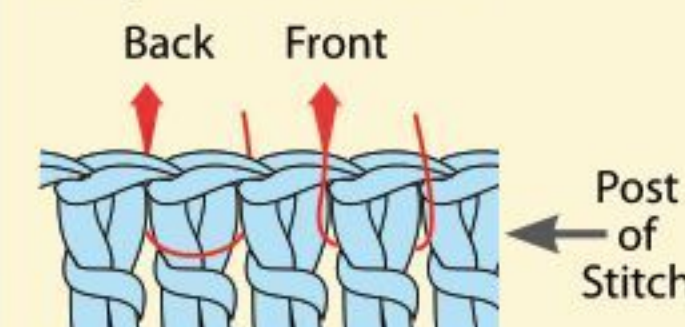


Front loop (front lp) Back loop (back lp)



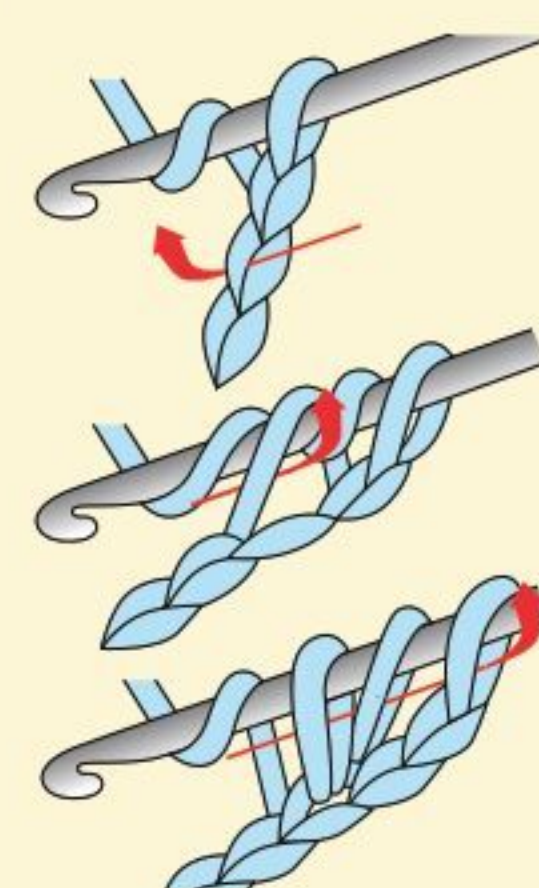
Front post stitch (fp): Back post stitch (bp):

When working post st, insert hook from right to left around post of st on previous row.



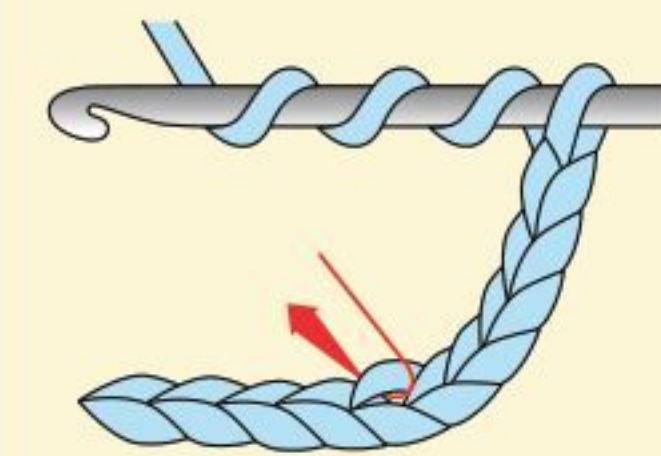
Half double crochet (hdc):

Yo, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, yo, pull through all 3 lps on hook.

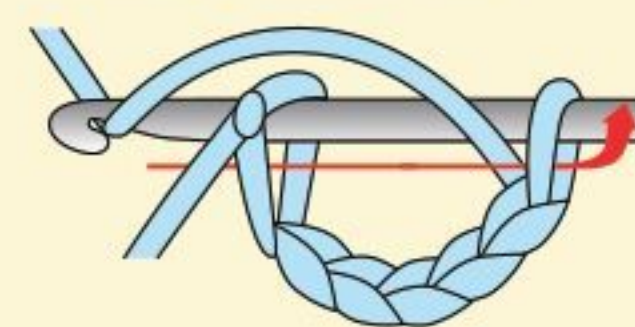


Double treble

crochet (dtr): Yo 3 times, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] 4 times.

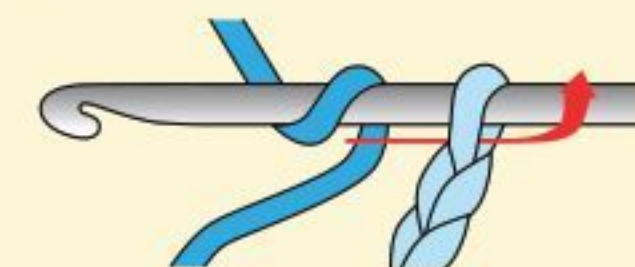


Slip stitch (sl st): Insert hook in st, pull through both lps on hook.



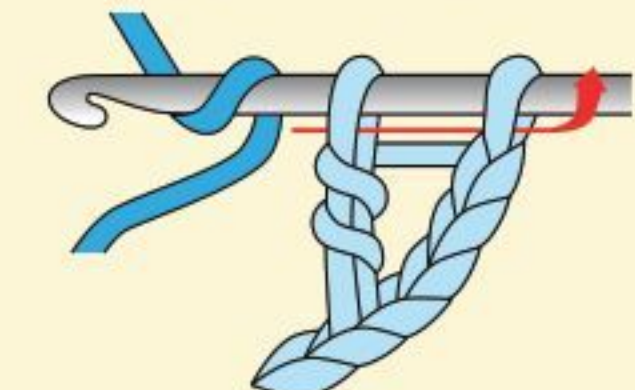
Chain color change (ch color change)

Yo with new color, draw through last lp on hook.



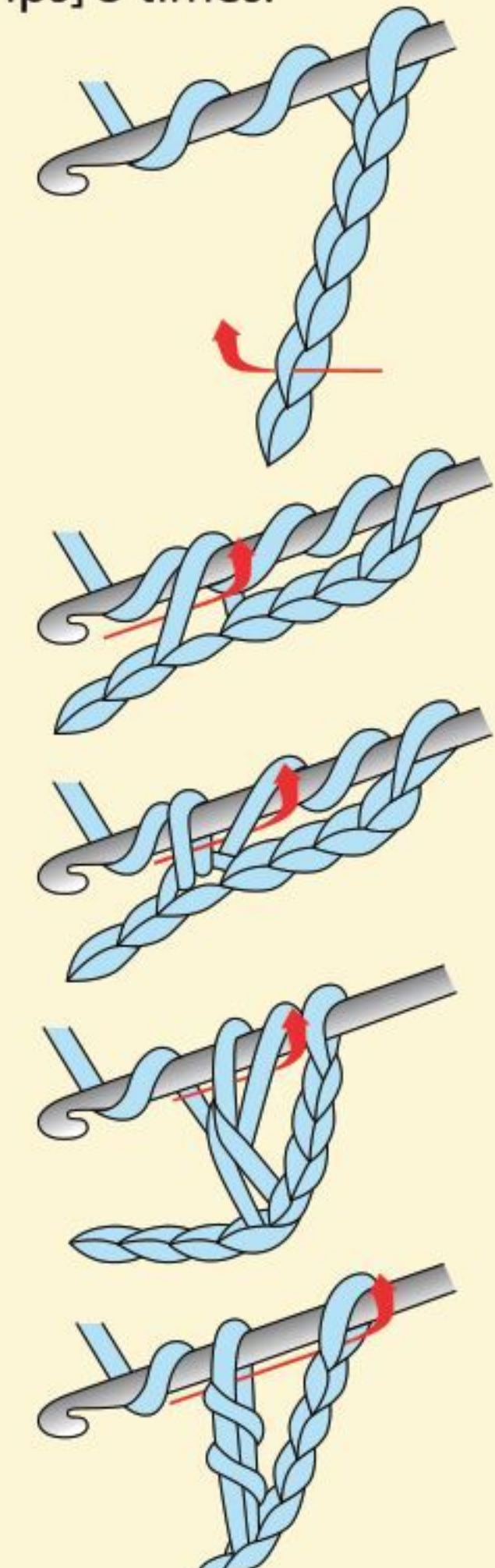
Double crochet color change (dc color change)

Drop first color, yo with new color, draw through last 2 lps of st.



Treble crochet (tr):

Yo twice, insert hook in st, yo, pull through st, [yo, pull through 2 lps] 3 times.





GARDEN METALLIC

99% Pure Egyptian Giza Cotton twisted with a strand of metallic thread

Available in **37** glimmering shades

The Winter Rose Filet Crochet Wrap

Available from Nazli Gelin at universalyarn.com



UNIVERSAL YARN

www.universalyarn.com

Available only in fine yarn stores. Distributed by Universal Yarn.



GARDEN 10

100% Pure Egyptian Giza Mercerized Cotton, available in 47 solid and 10 variegated shades

The Hydrangea Cardigan

Download this free pattern from Nazli Gelin at universalyarn.com, and check out the garment and accessory projects in Garden Collection Book 1 and 2.



UNIVERSAL YARN

www.universalyarn.com

Available only in fine yarn stores. Distributed by Universal Yarn.



**Omega Yarns the Best
for Handknitting and
Crochet.**



**With Omega yarns you will make wonderful handcrafts.
We produce the best threads for crochet in a great variety
of colors and sizes.**



OMEGA Distribuidora de Hilos, S.A. de C.V. Callejón San Antonio Abad No.23, 06820, México, D.F.

Ph: 011 52 55 55228660 to 64 Fax: 011 52 55 55226347

e-mail: orden@hilosomega.com.mx omegamexico@hotmail.com www.hilosomega.com.mx

mona@creativeyarnsource.com www.creativeyarnsource.com